# Bus Crash Causation Study

## Codebook



### Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, Office of Research and Analysis

October 2009

**U.S. Department of Transportation** 

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| Introduction                       | 1  |
|------------------------------------|----|
| Data Collection                    | 1  |
| Structure of Data Files            | 2  |
| Documentation Provided by Codebook | 3  |
| BusDriverInterview Data Set        | 4  |
| Crash Data Set                     | 43 |
| CrashAssessment Data Set           |    |
| DriverAssessment Data Set          |    |
| ExteriorBus Data Set               |    |
| General Vehicle Data Set           |    |
| MotorCarrier Data Set              |    |
| NonMotorist Assessment Data Set    |    |
| NonMotorist Interview Data Set     |    |

#### INTRODUCTION

The Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Act of 1999 (MCSIA) mandated a study to determine the causes of, and contributing factors to, crashes involving commercial motor vehicles. The MCSIA directed the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) to transmit the results of the study to Congress. The DOT's Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) transmitted a report to Congress on the Large Truck Crash Causation Study (LTCCS) in March 2006 and a report to Congress on the Bus Crash Causation Study (BCCS) in Pqxgo dgt.''422; . This codebook corresponds to the BCCS.

#### **DATA COLLECTION**

The FMCSA regulates buses defined as vehicles designed or used to transport 9 to 15 people (including the driver) for compensation or more than 15 people for any purpose. The BCCS database includes more than 400 data elements collected on each crash that included at least 1 bus and at least 1 fatality or injury. Northeastern New Jersey was selected as the data collection site for the following reasons: a high volume and wide variety of bus traffic; a high level of interest in bus crashes expressed by Federal, State, and local New Jersey government officials; and a strong State bus safety program. The study did not include crashes involving New Jersey transit buses or school buses transporting children from home to school, because FMCSA does not regulate these vehicle types. However, the only exception was to include transit and school buses if the crash involved at least one fatality. The standard *KABCOU injury-coding* scheme classifies the crash severity for the cases included in the BCCS. Table 1 shows the available levels. Crashes eligible for inclusion in the BCCS were assigned a "K", "A", or "B" injury.

| Code | Definition                |
|------|---------------------------|
| K    | Fatal Injury              |
| Α    | Incapacitating Injury     |
| В    | Non-Incapacitating Injury |
| С    | Possible Injury           |
| 0    | No Injury                 |
| U    | Unknown                   |

 Table 1. KABCOU Injury Scale

Data collection included crashes occurring from January 1, 2005 to December 31, 2006; the BCCS database includes information on 40 buses involved in 39 crashes occurring in New Jersey during the 24-month study period. The discussion of the BCCS data found in the report to Congress includes only whole numbers and the analysis did not include weighted data, due to the small sample of 39 crashes.

FMCSA-employed researchers conducted the BCCS in conjunction with State commercial motor vehicle inspectors, New Jersey law enforcement, and public safety agencies. Crash site investigations began as soon as possible after the crash to ensure data quality.

Similar to the methodology used in the LTCCS, the BCCS methodology focused on pre-crash factors. An FMCSA researcher was notified by State and local police agencies when a crash

occurred. Data collection was performed at each crash site by a two-person team, consisting of a trained researcher and a New Jersey State bus inspector who conducted a North American Standard Level 1 inspection of the bus and bus driver involved in the crash. The researcher and bus inspector collected driver, passenger, and witness interviews at the crash scene. Crash forms were used to record extensive data, including the following:

- Location, time, date, and sequence of the crash event and collision measurements.
- Bus and bus driver inspection results.
- Roadway, weather, and traffic conditions.
- Pre-crash events.
- Driver age, sex, physical characteristics, and injury severity.
- Driver use of drugs or alcohol.

Additional interview data collected by telephone from the motor carrier responsible for the bus and from the drivers of other vehicles involved in the crash after leaving the crash scene were captured. Researchers also reviewed police crash reports, hospital records, and coroners' reports for fatal crashes. The researcher often revisited a crash scene to refine scene diagrams and search for additional data. Crash case data were provided to FMCSA crash experts for coding, and FMCSA New Jersey Division and headquarters staff reviewed difficult cases before cases were included in the electronic study database.

| Data Set Name         | # Records | Level          | Unique Record Identifier    |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| BusDriverInterview    | 40        | Vehicle/Driver | Case_Number, Vehicle_Number |
| Crash                 | 39        | Crash          | Case_Number                 |
| CrashAssessment       | 65        | Vehicle        | Case_Number, Vehicle_Number |
| DriverAssessment      | 72        | Driver         | Case_Number, Vehicle_Number |
| ExteriorBus           | 40        | Bus Vehicle    | Case_Number, Vehicle_Number |
| GeneralVehicle        | 78        | Vehicle        | Case_Number, Vehicle_Number |
| MotorCarrier          | 37        | Vehicle/Driver | Case_Number, Vehicle_Number |
| NonMotoristAssessment | 10        | Nonmotorist    | Case_Number, NM_number      |
| NonMotoristInterview  | 7         | Nonmotorist    | Case_Number, NM_number      |

#### Table 2. BCCS Data Files

#### **STRUCTURE OF DATA FILES**

The BCCS data are supplied in nine data sets. The data were originally collected using a complex relational data system, and then formatted into analysis data sets, which preserve many aspects of the original relational design. Table 2 identifies the data files, the level at which the data in each file were collected, and the variable names that can be used to uniquely identify a record in each data file. The level at which the data are recorded simply corresponds to the entity each record in the particular data file pertains to. Some files have one record per crash, one record per vehicle, or one record per driver. Other data files contain information at a more detailed level and may have multiple records per vehicle. For example, the GeneralVehicle data file includes one record for each vehicle.

#### **DOCUMENTATION PROVIDED BY CODEBOOK**

This codebook provides a complete listing of every variable and every code level in each data file (except for the record identifier variables that are repeated in each data file). For each variable in a data file, the codebook provides the code values stored in the data file, the label associated with each code value, the data storage type, the storage length of the variable, and the format entry, if any. The codebook documents all records in the file.

| Variable Nam<br>Rollover ① | e                                 | Format<br>BDI3f <sup>(2)</sup> | Type<br>Numeric ③ | Length<br>8 <mark>④</mark> |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Survey Ques                | tion: Did this vehicle rollover d | luring the crash?              |                   |                            |
| (5)<br>Code                | Label <mark>6</mark>              |                                |                   |                            |
| 0                          | No                                |                                |                   |                            |
| 1                          | Yes                               |                                |                   |                            |
| 9                          | Unknown                           |                                |                   |                            |

Figure 1 provides an example of an entry for the Rollover variable in the BusDriverInterview data file.

- 1. The name of the variable in the SAS file.
- 2. The name of the format associated with the variable. This format is stored in the FORMAT.SASB7CAT file that is supplied along with the SAS data files. Not all variables have associated formats in the FORMAT.SASB7CAT file.
- 3. The storage type of the variable. Data are stored either as Numeric or Char (Char) data.
- 4. The storage length in bytes for the variable. Storage of numeric variables range in length from three to eight bytes.
- 5. The code value stored in the data file. This is the actual value stored. In the case of Char variables that do not have an associated format, the codebook shows asterisks (\*) for the code that is stored and the stored Char, string is shown as the Label.
- 6. The label for each code value.

#### **BusDriverInterview Data Set**

The BusDriverInterview data set contains all the Bus Driver Interview-related information for each of the buses involved in a crash. This material is provided as one record per bus. The BusDriverInterview data set contains the variables Case\_Number and Vehicle\_Number. Vehicle\_Number is assigned to each vehicle in an accident. Each record is uniquely identified by Case\_Number and Vehicle\_Number. Case\_Number and Vehicle\_Number should be used to merge the BusDriverInterview data set with vehicle level data sets. Case\_Number and Vehicle\_Number should be used to merge the BusDriverInterview data set with the Occupant data set.

| Variable Nam<br>Rollover | e                                  | Format<br>BDI3f  | Type<br>Numeric | Lengt<br>8 |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Survey Ques              | tion: Did this vehicle rollover du | uring the crash? |                 |            |
| Code                     | Label                              |                  |                 |            |
| 0                        | No                                 |                  |                 |            |
| 1                        | Yes                                |                  |                 |            |
| 9                        | Unknown                            |                  |                 |            |
| Variable Nam             | e                                  | Format           | Туре            | Lengt      |
| Rollover_Beg             | <b>Jan</b>                         | BDI4f            | Numeric         | 8          |
| Survey Ques              | tion: Rollover began?              |                  |                 |            |
| Code                     | Label                              |                  |                 |            |
| 0                        | No rollover                        |                  |                 |            |
| 1                        | On roadway                         |                  |                 |            |
| 2                        | On shoulder                        |                  |                 |            |
| 3                        | On roadside or median              |                  |                 |            |
| 7                        | Not applicable                     |                  |                 |            |
| 9                        | Unknown                            |                  |                 |            |
| Variable Nam             | e                                  | Format           | Туре            | Lengt      |
|                          | ISE                                | BDI5f            | Numeric         | 8          |

Code Label

- 0 No rollover
- 1 Cargo shift (specify)
- 2 Other vehicle (specify vehicle number)
- 3 Contact with object (specify)

- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other cause (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Direction_Of_Roll | BDI6f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Rollover cause?

| Code | Label                             |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| 0    | No rollover                       |
| 1    | Toward the right (passenger side) |
| 2    | Toward the left (driver side)     |
| 3    | End-over-end                      |
| 7    | Not applicable                    |
| 9    | Unknown                           |
|      |                                   |
|      |                                   |

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| One_Quater_Turns | BDI7f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Number of quarter turns?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 00   | No rollover    |
| 1-76 | Value          |
| 77   | Not applicable |
| 99   | Unknown        |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Contact_Plane | BDI8f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Which plane was in contact with the ground at final rest?

- 0 No rollover
- 1 Left side
- 2 Right side
- 3 Top
- 4 Wheels
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Fire          | BDI9f  | Numeric | 8      |
|               | BEIGI  | Tamono  | U      |

**Survey Question:** Did this vehicle have a fire?

| Code | Label   |
|------|---------|
| 0    | No      |
| 1    | Yes     |
| 9    | Unknown |
|      |         |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Fire_1st_Seen | BDI10f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Fire started or smoke was first seen?

| Code | Label                        |
|------|------------------------------|
| 0    | No fire                      |
| 1    | Under the hood               |
| 2    | Behind the instrument panel  |
| 3    | In the passenger compartment |
| 4    | In the trunk/cargo area      |
| 5    | Under the vehicle            |
| 6    | From other involved vehicle  |
| 7    | Tire/wheel area              |
| 8    | Other, specify               |

9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Start_In_Elec_Sys | BDI11f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Fire started in electrical system?

| Code | Label   |
|------|---|
| 0    | No  |
| 1    | Yes (specify) Fire started in electrical system |
| 7    | Not applicable                                  |
| 9    | Unknown   |

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Start_In_Fuel_Sys | BDI12f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Fire started with the fuel system?

| Co<br>0<br>1<br>7 | N<br>Ye<br>N | es<br>ot applicable |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 9                 |              | nknown              |
|                   |              |                     |

| Variable Name          | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Which_Part_Of_Fuel_Sys | BDI13f | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Which part of fuel system may have been involved?

| Code<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>7<br>9 | Label<br>Not applicable<br>Fuel tank<br>Fuel lines<br>Engine compartment, specify<br>Not applicable<br>Unknown |                  |                 |             |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Variable Name<br>Yrs_Driving_      |  | Format<br>BDI16f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
| Survey Ques                        | tion: Years driving a bus in the U.S   | 5.?              |                 |             |
| Code<br>00<br>1-98                 | Label<br>Not applicable<br>Value   |                  |                 |             |

| Variable Name                | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Yrs_Driving_This_Type_Of_Bus | BDI17f | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Years driving this type of bus?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 00   | Not applicable |
| 1-98 | Value          |
| 99   | Unknown        |

| Variable Name             | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Source_Of_Driver_Training | BDI18f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Primary Source of Driver Training?

- 0 None
- 1 Driving school
- 2 Company
- 3 Military
- 4 Community college, etc
- 5 Training, source unknown
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Time_Since_Training | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: Time since completion of training?

| Code  | Label          |
|-------|----------------|
| *     | Value          |
| 97/97 | Not applicable |
| 99/99 | Unknown        |

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Non_CDL_Lic_Status | BDI20f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Non-CDL license status?

| Code   |   |                  |                 |             |
|--|---|------------------|-----------------|-------------|
|  | ID LICENSE  |                  |                 |             |
| 0  | Not licensed  |                  |                 |             |
| 1  | Suspended   |                  |                 |             |
| 2  | Revoked   |                  |                 |             |
| 3  | Expired   |                  |                 |             |
| 4  | Canceled or denied  |                  |                 |             |
| VALID LI   |   |                  |                 |             |
| 5  | Valid   |                  |                 |             |
| 6  | License permit  |                  |                 |             |
| 7  | Temporary   |                  |                 |             |
| 8  | Other, specify  |                  |                 |             |
| 9  | Unknown   |                  |                 |             |
|  |   |                  |                 |             |
|  |   |                  |                 |             |
| Variable Nan                                       | 1e  | Format           | Type            | Length      |
| Variable Nam                                       |   | Format<br>BDI21f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
| Lic_Restrict                                       | ions  |                  |                 | -           |
| Lic_Restrict                                       |   |                  |                 | -           |
| Lic_Restrict                                       | ions<br>stion: Any license restrictions?  |                  |                 | -           |
| Lic_Restrict<br>Survey Ques<br>Code                | ions<br>stion: Any license restrictions?<br>Label   |                  |                 | -           |
| Lic_Restrict<br>Survey Ques<br>Code<br>0           | ions<br>stion: Any license restrictions?<br>Label<br>No restrictions                            |                  |                 | -           |
| Lic_Restrict<br>Survey Ques<br>Code<br>0<br>1      | ions<br>stion: Any license restrictions?<br>Label<br>No restrictions<br>Yes, specify            |                  |                 | -           |
| Lic_Restrict<br>Survey Ques<br>Code<br>0           | ions<br>stion: Any license restrictions?<br>Label<br>No restrictions                            |                  |                 | -           |
| Lic_Restrict<br>Survey Ques<br>Code<br>0<br>1<br>9 | ions<br>stion: Any license restrictions?<br>Label<br>No restrictions<br>Yes, specify<br>Unknown | BDI21f           | Numeric         | 8           |
| Lic_Restrict<br>Survey Ques<br>Code<br>0<br>1      | ions<br>stion: Any license restrictions?<br>Label<br>No restrictions<br>Yes, specify<br>Unknown |                  |                 | -           |

Survey Question: CDL class of license?

Code Label 1 A

| 2 | В              |
|---|----------------|
| 3 | С              |
| 7 | Not applicable |
| 9 | Unknown        |

| Variable Names | Format | Туре | Length |
|----------------|--------|------|--------|
| CDL_Endorse_1  | BDI23f | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: CDL endorsements (first of up to 5 coded)?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Н              |
| 2    | Ν              |
| 3    | Р              |
| 4    | Т              |
| 5    | Х              |
| 6    | F              |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Names | Format | Туре | Length |
|----------------|--------|------|--------|
| CDL_Endorse_2  | BDI23f | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: CDL endorsements (second of up to 5 coded)?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Н              |
| 2    | Ν              |
| 3    | Р              |
| 4    | Т              |
| 5    | Х              |
| 6    | F              |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Names | Format | Туре | Length |
|----------------|--------|------|--------|
| CDL_Endorse_3  | BDI23f | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: CDL endorsements (third of up to 5 coded)?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| 1    | Н     |
| 2    | Ν     |
| 3    | Р     |
| 4    | Т     |
| 5    | Х     |
| 6    | F     |

7 9 Not applicable Unknown

| Variable Names | Format | Туре | Length |
|----------------|--------|------|--------|
| CDL_Endorse_4  | BDI23f | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: CDL endorsements (fourth of up to 5 coded)?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Н              |
| 2    | Ν              |
| 3    | Р              |
| 4    | Т              |
| 5    | Х              |
| 6    | F              |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

|  | Type I<br>Char <sup>/</sup> | Length<br>1 |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------|
|--|-----------------------------|-------------|

Survey Question: CDL endorsements (fifth of up to 5 coded)?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Н              |
| 2    | Ν              |
| 3    | Р              |
| 4    | Т              |
| 5    | Х              |
| 6    | F              |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| CDL_Lic_Status | BDI24f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: CDL license status?

| Code<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4 | Label<br>No CDL<br>Suspended<br>Revoked<br>Expired<br>Canceled or denied |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 2                             | •  |
| -                             |  |
| 3                             | Expired  |
| 4                             | Canceled or denied   |
| 5                             | Disqualified   |
| 6                             | Valid  |
| 7                             | License permit   |
|                               |  |

Other not valid 8 9

Unknown

| Variable Name              | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| In_Compliance_With_Endorse | BDI25f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: In compliance with license endorsements?

| Code | Label                             |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| 0    | No endorsements                   |
| 1    | Endorsement(s) complied with      |
| 2    | Endorsement(s) not complied with  |
| 3    | Endorsement(s) compliance unknown |
| 9    | Unknown                           |

| Variable Name               | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| In_Compliance_With_Restrict | BDI26f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: In compliance with license restrictions?

| Code | Label                             |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| 0    | No restrictions or not applicable |
| 1    | Restriction(s) complied with      |
| 2    | Restriction(s) not complied with  |
| 3    | Restriction(s) compliance unknown |
| 9    | Unknown                           |

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре | Length |
|----------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Specify_Restrictions | BDI27f | Char | 31     |

Survey Question: Specify restrictions:

Code Label

Value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name               | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Lic_Compliance_For_This_Veh | BDI28f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: License compliance for this class of vehicle?

- 0 Not licensed
- No license required for this class vehicle 1
- 2 No valid license for this class of vehicle
- Valid license for this class of vehicle 3

- 4 Unknown if CDL and/or endorsement required for this vehicle
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| NumOf_Comm_Veh_Citations | BDI29f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of commercial vehicle citations during the past 5 years?

| Code | Label        |
|------|--------------|
| 00   | No Citations |
| 1-98 | Value        |
| 99   | Unknown      |

| Variable Name          | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Num_Of_Non_Moving_Cits | BDI30f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of non-moving traffic citations during the past 5 years?

| Code | Label        |
|------|--------------|
| 00   | No citations |
| 1-98 | Value        |
| 99   | Unknown      |

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Num_Of_Moving_Cits | BDI31f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of moving traffic citations during the past 5 years?

| Code  | Label        |
|-------|--------------|
| 00    | No citations |
| 01-98 | Value        |
| 99    | Unknown      |

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Num_Of_Crashes_Bus | BDI32f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of crashes while driving a bus during the past 5 years?

| Code  | Label      |
|-------|------------|
| 00    | No crashes |
| 01-98 | Value      |
| 99    | Unknown    |

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Num_Of_Crashes_Veh | BDI33f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Number of crashes while driving another type of vehicle during the past 5 years?

| Code  | Label      |
|-------|------------|
| 00    | No Crashes |
| 01-98 | Value      |
| 99    | Unknown    |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| How_Paid      | BDI34f | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: How were you paid for this trip?

| Code | Label                             |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| 1    | By the hour                       |
| 2    | By the mile                       |
| 3    | By the hour and mile              |
| 4    | Percent of gross trip revenue     |
| 5    | Combination of the above, specify |
| 7    | Not applicable                    |
| 8    | Other (specify)                   |
| 9    | Unknown                           |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Special_Pay_1 | BDI35f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Do you receive special payments such as, on-time performance? (First of up to 3 coded)

| Code | Label   |
|------|---------|
| 1    | Yes     |
| 2    | No      |
| 9    | Unknown |
|      |         |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| Special_Pay_2 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

**Survey Question:** Do you receive special payments such as, safety bonus? (Second of up to 3 coded)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| Special_Pay_3 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: Do you receive special payments such as, other special payments? (Third of up to 3 coded)

| Code | Label  |
|------|--------|
| 1    | Yes    |
| 2    | No     |
| 9    | Unknov |

Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| _nd_Job       | BDI36f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Do you work a second or third job?

| Code | Label   |
|------|---------|
| 1    | Yes     |
| 2    | No      |
| 9    | Unknown |

| Variable Name          | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| How_Many_Hrs_Other_Job | BDI37f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: If additional jobs, how many hours worked during preceding 36 hours?

- Code Label
- 00 No additional job
- Number of hours worked 1-36
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name              | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Report_2nd_Job_To_Employer | BDI38f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Do you report second job hours to your primary employer?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Employment_Status | BDI39f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Driver's employment status with carrier?

- 0 Not an employee
- 1 Full time employee
- 2 Part time employee
- 3 Casual, intermittent or occasional driver
- 4 Leased driver
- 5 Contract driver
- 6 Independent owner-operator contractor
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| How_Do_You_Feel | BDI40f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: How do you/did you feel overall?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Great          |
| 2    | Good           |
| 3    | Fair           |
| 4    | Poor           |
| 5    | Terrible       |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 0    | Linknown       |

9 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Glasses_Or_Contacts | BDI41f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Do you wear glasses or contacts??

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Lenses_Correct | BDI42f | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: If you do wear glasses, what do the lenses correct?

| Code | Label                             |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| 1    | Myopic (near sighted condition)   |
| 2    | Hyperopic (far sighted condition) |
| 7    | Not applicable                    |

- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре | Length |
|------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Corrected_Vision | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: Corrected vision level (e.g. 20/20, 20/40, etc.)?

| Code  | Label          |
|-------|----------------|
| *     | Value          |
| 97/97 | Not applicable |
| 99/99 | Unknown        |

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Glasses_During_Crash | BDI44f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Were you wearing glasses or contacts at the time of the crash?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Sight_Impairment | BDI45f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Do you have sight impairment (e.g., need to get glasses, cataracts colorblind, glaucoma)?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes (specify)  |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Hearing_Deficiency | BDI46f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Do you have any hearing deficiencies?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes (specify)  |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Hearing_Aid   | BDI47f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Were you using a hearing aid device at the time of the crash?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Sleep_Apnea   | BDI48f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Have you ever been diagnosed with sleep apnea?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Current_Sleep_Apnea | BDI49f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Are you currently being treated for sleep apnea?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| СРар          | BDI50f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Do you use a C-PAP machine?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 2    | No             |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| RX_Meds       | BDI51f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Are you taking any prescription medications?

| Code | Label         |
|------|---------------|
| 1    | Yes (specify) |
| 2    | No            |
| a    | Unknown       |

9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| OTC_Meds      | BDI52f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Are you taking any over the counter medications (e.g. cold medicines, no-doze, etc)?

Code Label 1 Yes (specify) 2 No 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Doc_Aware_Of_Meds | BDI10f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Is your doctor aware of all of the medications you are taking?

| Code | Label        |
|------|--------------|
| 1    | Yes          |
| 2    | No (specify) |
| 9    | Unknown      |
|      |              |

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Alert_Before_Trip | BDI45f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: How alert were you just before this trip?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Very alert     |
| 2    | Alert          |
| 3    | Tired          |
| 4    | Fatigued       |
| 5    | Asleep         |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 0    | Linknown       |

| Variable Name<br>Log_Book |                             | Format<br>BDI55f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Survey Questic            | on: Do you keep a log book? |                  |                 |             |
| Code I                    | Label                       |                  |                 |             |
| 1                         | Yes                         |                  |                 |             |
| 2                         | No                          |                  |                 |             |
| 7                         | Not applicable              |                  |                 |             |
|                           | Unknown                     |                  |                 |             |
| Variable Name             |                             | Format           | Туре            | Length      |
| Over_Hours                |                             | BDI56f           | Numeric         | 8           |
| Survey Questic            | on: Were you over hours?    |                  |                 |             |
| Code I                    | Label                       |                  |                 |             |
|                           | Yes                         |                  |                 |             |
| -                         | No                          |                  |                 |             |

- 2 No
- Not applicable Unknown 7
- 9

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Over_DispToo_Tight_A_Sch | BDI57f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Does this company over dispatch or run too tight a schedule?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Relevant_To_This_Trip | BDI58f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** If your company over dispatch or runs too tight of a schedule was this relevant to this trip?

| Code | Label |  |
|------|-------|--|
|      |       |  |

- Yes (specify) 1
- 2 No
- Not applicable 7
- Unknown 9

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Fired_If_Refuse_Trip | BDI59f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Has this company ever threatened to fire you for refusing a trip due to over hours or fatigue?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name              | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Disciplined_Due_To_Fatigue | BDI60f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Have you ever been disciplined because you were off schedule due to fatigue?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| On_Call_Status | BDI61f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Do you work on-call status?

| Code | Label         |
|------|---------------|
| 1    | Yes           |
| 2    | No            |
| 7    | Not aplicable |
| 9    | Unknown       |

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Called_In_For_This_Trip | BDI62f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: If you were on call, were you called in for this trip?

| Label          |
|----------------|
| Yes            |
| No             |
| Not applicable |
| Unknown        |
|                |

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Extent_Of_Notice | BDI63f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Extent of advance notice (e.g. how long before the start of your trip were you called)?

| Code | Label                  |
|------|------------------------|
| 0-96 | Actual number of hours |
| 97   | Not applicable         |
| 99   | Unknown                |

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Interrupt_Sleep | BDI64f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did this call interrupt a sleep/rest period?

- Code Label 1 Yes (specify) 2 No
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name             | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Dist_From_Home_To_Pick_Up | BDI65f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Distance from home to the vehicle pick-up location?

| Code  | Label                  |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0-998 | Actual number of miles |
| 999   | Unknown                |

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Dist_From_Pickup_To_Pass | BDI66f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Distance from vehicle pick-up location to site of first passenger pick-up?

| Code | Label                  |
|------|------------------------|
| *    | Actual number of miles |
| 999  | Unknown                |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| Wait_For_Pass | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: If you had to wait for passengers, how long?

Code Label hh:mm Actual hours and minutes

| 77:77 | Not applicable (did not have to wait) |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 99:99 | Unknown                               |

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Strenuous_Activities | BDI68f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did you participate in any recreational activities preceding the crash, which involved periods of strenuous exercise?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes (specify)  |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Household_Chores | BDI69f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did you perform any household chores or other activities that involved periods of strenuous labor preceding the crash?

| Label          |
|----------------|
| Yes (specify)  |
| No             |
| Not applicable |
| Unknown        |
|                |

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Last_Major_Sleep | BDI70f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question Where did you have your last major sleep of 4 hours or more?

| Code<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9 | Label<br>Residence<br>Vehicle - stationary<br>Vehicle - moving<br>Motel<br>Truck stop or rest area sleeping roo<br>Not applicable<br>Other (specify)<br>Unknown | om     |      |        |
|--|---|--------|------|--------|
| Variable Name                                |   | Format | Type | Length |
| How_Long_L                                   |   | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: How long was your last major sleep of more than four hours?

| Label                    |
|--------------------------|
| Actual hours and minutes |
| Not applicable           |
| Unknown                  |
|                          |

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| How_Long_Ago_Last_Sleep | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: How long ago was your last major sleep?

| Label                    |
|--------------------------|
| Actual hours and minutes |
| Not applicable           |
| Unknown                  |
|                          |

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Time_Of_Day_You_Sleep | BDI73f | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: What time of day do you typically sleep?

| Code<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>7<br>8<br>9 | Label<br>Primarily at night<br>Primarily during the day<br>Mixture of night and day intervals<br>No typical pattern<br>Not applicable<br>Other (specify)<br>Unknown |        |      |         |
|---|---|--------|------|---------|
| ole Name                                | <u>م</u>  | Format | Type | l enath |

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|------|--------|
| How_Long_Do_You_Sleep | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: How long do you typically sleep?

| Code  | Label                    |
|-------|--------------------------|
| hh:mm | Actual hours and minutes |

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Feel_After_Waking | BDI75f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: How do you normally feel after waking?

| Code | Label |  |
|------|-------|--|
|      | -     |  |

- 1 Rested
- 2 Fatigued
- 3 Drowsy
- 4 Irritated/upset

- Not applicable 7
- Other (specify) Unknown 8
- 9

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Trip_Alter_Sleep | BDI76f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did this trip alter your normal sleep patterns (time or duration)?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Sleep_Pattern_Related_To | BDI77f | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Are your recent sleep patterns related to

| Code | Label             |
|------|-------------------|
| 1    | Work schedule     |
| 2    | Social schedule   |
| 3    | Personal problems |
| 4    | Family problems   |
| 5    | Illness           |
| 7    | Not applicable    |
| 8    | Other, specify    |
| 9    | Unknown           |
|      |                   |

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Feel_At_Start_Of_Trip | BDI78f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: How did you feel at the start of this trip?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Very alert     |
| 2    | Alert          |
| 3    | Tired          |
| 4    | Fatigued       |
| 5    | Asleep         |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Driving_Since_Last_Break | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

**Survey Question:** How many hours have you been driving since your last eight hours break?

| Code  | Label                    |
|-------|--------------------------|
| hh:mm | Actual hours and minutes |
| 97/97 | Not applicable           |
| 99/99 | Unknown                  |

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| On_Duty_Since_Last_Break | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

**Survey Question:** How many hours have you been on duty since your last eight hours break?

| Code  | Label                    |
|-------|--------------------------|
| hh:mm | Actual hours and minutes |
| 97/97 | Not applicable           |
| 99/99 | Unknown                  |

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------------|--------|------|--------|
| On_Duty_Last_24_Hrs | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: How many hours have you been on duty during the last 24 hours ?

| Code  | Label                    |
|-------|--------------------------|
| hh:mm | Actual hours and minutes |
| 97:97 | Not applicable           |
| 99:99 | Unknown                  |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| Longest_Day   | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

**Survey Question:** During the seven-day interval preceding the crash, how many hours of work was your longest day?

| Code  | Label                    |
|-------|--------------------------|
| hh:mm | Actual hours and minutes |
| 97:97 | Not applicable           |
| 99:99 | Unknown                  |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| Shortest_Day  | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

**Survey Question:** During the seven-day interval preceding the crash, how many hours of work was your shortest day?

Code Label

hh:mm Number of hours and minutes97:97 Not applicable99:99 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| Average_Day   | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

**Survey Question:** During the seven-day interval preceding the crash, how many hours of work was your longest day?

| Code  | Label                       |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| hh:mm | Number of hours and minutes |
| 97:97 | Not applicable              |
| 99:99 | Unknown                     |

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Total_Hours_In_7_Days | \$6.   | Char | 6      |

**Survey Question:** Total hours worked in seven days?

| Code   | Label                       |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| hhh:mm | Number of hours and minutes |
| 997:97 | Not applicable              |
| 999:99 | Unknown                     |

| Variable Name              | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Days_Worked_Since_Last_Off | BDI86f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of days worked since last day off?

| Code | Label                 |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1-95 | Actual number of days |
| 96   | 96 days or more       |
| 97   | Not applicable        |
| 99   | Unknown               |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Day_Dreaming  | BDI87f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Prior to the crash, were you inattentive, day dreaming or tuned out?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |

9 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Thinking_Of_Problems | BDI88f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Prior to the crash, were you thinking of personal, family, financial employment concerns/problems/events?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Disagreement_6_Hours | BDI89f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Had you been in a disagreement or argument within the last 6 hours?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Disagreement_12_Hours | BDI90f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Had you been in a disagreement or argument within the last 12 hours?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Distracted    | BDI91f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Were you distracted?

| Code | Label   |
|------|---|
| 00   | No driver present   |
| 01   | Not distracted  |
| 02   | Looked, but did not see                                   |
| 03   | By other occupants/passengers, specify                    |
| 04   | By moving object in vehicle, specify                      |
| 05   | While talking on phone, specify phone location and type   |
| 06   | While dialing cell phone, specify phone location and type |
| 07   | While talking on CB radio                                 |

- 08 While adjusting climate control
- 09 While adjusting radio, cassette, CD, specify
- 10 While using other device/controls integral to vehicle, specify
- 11 While reading map, newspaper or magazine, specify
- 12 Distracted by outside person, object or event, specify
- 13 While eating or drinking
- 14 Smoking related
- 15 Retrieving fallen object, specify
- 16 Sleepy or fell asleep
- 17 Distracted, details unknown
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Direction_Of_Attn_Prior | BDI92f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Driver's direction of attention prior to start of collision course?

ahead

| Code | Label              |
|------|--------------------|
| 0    | No driver present  |
| 1    | Looking right      |
| 2    | Looking left       |
| 3    | Looking straight a |

- 4 Looking rearward
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Direction_Of_Attn_After | BDI93f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Driver's direction of attention after start of collision course?

| Code | Label                  |
|------|------------------------|
| 0    | No driver present      |
| 1    | Looking right          |
| 2    | Looking left           |
| 3    | Looking straight ahead |
| 4    | Looking rearward       |
| 8    | Other, specify         |
| 9    | Unknown                |
|      |                        |
|      |                        |

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Read_Road_Signs | BDI94f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Can you read and understand road signs and traffic control devices present?

Code Label

| 1 | Yes |
|---|-----|
| 2 | No  |

9 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Comm_In_English | BDI95f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: How well can you communicate in English?

| Code | Label       |
|------|-------------|
| 0    | Not at all  |
| 1    | Poorly      |
| 2    | Fairly well |
| 3    | Very well   |
| 4    | Excellently |

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Driver_Check_Traffic | BDI96f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did the driver check/look for traffic or nonmotorist prior to initiating action?

| Code | Label                              |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 0    | No, did not look or check          |
| 1    | Yes, looked and saw                |
| 2    | Yes, looked, but did not recognize |
| 3    | Yes, looked, but did not see       |
| 7    | Not applicable                     |
| 9    | Unknown                            |

| Variable Name              | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| After_Look_Focus_On_Destin | BDI97f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: After checking for traffic, did you focus on your intended destination?

- 1 Yes, specify
- 2 No
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Line_Of_Sight_Obstructed | BDI98f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was your line of sight obstructed?

| el |
|----|
|    |

- 0 No, line of sight was clear
- 1 Obstructed by roadway curvature
- 2 Obstructed by roadway grade
- 3 Obstructed by building
- 4 Obstructed by trees/shrubbery
- 5 Obstructed by passenger
- 6 Vehicle component, specify
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| View_Of_Other_Veh | BDI99f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Was your view of the other vehicle or nonmotorist clear (not obscured by glare, etc.)?

| Code | Label   |
|------|---|
| 0    | No, view was clear - not obscured             |
| 1    | View obscured by sun glare                    |
| 2    | View obscured by headlight glare              |
| 3    | View obscured by other glare, specify         |
| 4    | View obscured by rain/fog condition           |
| 5    | View obscured by dark/night viewing condition |
| 7    | Not applicable                                |
| 8    | View obscured by other condition, specify     |
| 9    | Unknown                                       |

| Variable Name         | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Location_Of_Other_Veh | BDI100f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Location of other vehicle/nonmotorist prior to the maneuver (Location with respect to associated vehicle)

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 01   | Left front     |
| 02   | Left side      |
| 03   | Left rear      |
| 04   | Right front    |
| 05   | Right side     |
| 06   | Right rear     |
| 07   | Rearward       |
| 08   | Forward        |
| 97   | Not applicable |
| 98   | Other, specify |
| 99   | Unknown        |

| Variable Name    | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Veh_Travel_Speed | BDI101f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Vehicle travel speed prior to start of collision path?

- Code Label
- 0 Stopped
- 1 Accelerating, did not stop
- 2 Constant speed, did not stop
- 3 Decelerating
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Veh_Stopped_Prior | BDI102f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** If stopped, period of time stopped prior to entering the start of collision course?

| Code | Label                                    |
|------|--|
| 0    | Did not stop                             |
| 1    | Rolling stop prior to proceeding         |
| 2    | Stopped <1 second prior to proceeding    |
| 3    | Stopped 1-2 seconds prior to proceeding  |
| 4    | Stopped 3-4 seconds prior to proceeding  |
| 5    | Stopped 5-10 seconds prior to proceeding |
| 6    | Stopped more than 10 seconds             |
| 7    | Not applicable                           |
| 9    | Unknown                                  |
|      |  |

| Variable Name          | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Other_Veh_Travel_Speed | BDI103f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Other vehicle travel speed prior to start of collision path?

- Code Label
- 0 Stopped
- 1 Accelerating, did not stop
- 2 Constant speed, did not stop
- 3 Decelerating
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Other_Veh_Stopped_Prior | BDI104f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** If stopped, period of time other vehicle or nonmotorist stopped prior to start of collision course?

| Code | Label                                    |
|------|--|
| 0    | Did not stop                             |
| 1    | Rolling stop prior to proceeding         |
| 2    | Stopped <1 second prior to proceeding    |
| 3    | Stopped 1-2 seconds prior to proceeding  |
| 4    | Stopped 3-4 seconds prior to proceeding  |
| 5    | Stopped 5-10 seconds prior to proceeding |
| 6    | Stopped more than 10 seconds             |
| 7    | Not applicable                           |
| 9    | Unknown                                  |

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| In_A_Hurry    | BDI105f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Were you in a hurry prior to the crash occurrence?

| Code | Label            |
|------|------------------|
| 1    | Yes, specify why |
| 2    | No               |
| 7    | Not applicable   |
| 9    | Unknown          |

| Variable Name        | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Other_Driver_Hurried | BDI106f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did the other driver/ nonmotorist appear to be in a hurry prior to crash occurrence?

| Code | Label                              |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | Yes, specify why (in your opinion) |
| 2    | No                                 |
| 7    | Not applicable                     |
| 9    | Unknown                            |
|      |                                    |

| Variable Name     | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Misjudge_Approach | BDI107f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did the driver attempt an action (turn, cross, etc.) and misjudge the approach speed of the other vehicle or nonmotorist?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 0    | No             |
| 1    | Yes            |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Misjudge_Gap  | BDI108f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did the driver attempt an action (turn, cross, etc.) and misjudge the the gap distance to the the other vehicle or nonmotorist?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 0    | No             |
| 1    | Yes            |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name    | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Follow_Too_Close | BDI109f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did the driver follow too closely for conditions?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 0    | No             |
| 1    | Yes            |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Gap_Distance  | BDI110f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Gap distance to forward vehicle \_\_\_\_\_ Code nearest ten feet?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 009  | <10 feet       |
| 900  | 900 or more    |
| 997  | Not applicable |
| 999  | Unknown        |

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Too_Fast      | BDI111f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did the driver travel too fast for conditions?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 0    | No             |
| 1    | Yes            |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name       | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Driver_Stated_Speed | BDI112f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Driver stated speed before start of collision course?

| Code  | Label               |
|-------|---------------------|
| 00    | Stopped             |
| 01-97 | Actual Speed in MPH |
| 98    | 98+ MPH             |
| 99    | Unknown             |

| Variable Name                 | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Gap_Or_Speed_Related_To_Hurry | BDI113f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was either gap distance or vehicle speed related to being in a hurry?

- Code Label
- 1 Yes, specify
- 2 No
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Relative_Veh_Speeds | BDI114f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Relative vehicle speeds?

- 1 Overtaking other vehicle
- 2 Being overtaken by other vehicle
- 3 Both vehicles traveling at constant speed/velocity
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Lane_Change   | BDI115f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did the crash involve a lane change maneuver?

| Code | Label                |
|------|----------------------|
| 0    | No                   |
| 1    | Yes, by this driver  |
| 2    | Yes, by other driver |
| 7    | Not applicable       |
| 9    | Unknown              |
|      |                      |

| Variable Name                | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Speed_Change_During_Lane_Chg | BDI116f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did you alter your vehicle s speed during the lane change maneuver?

| Code Label |
|------------|
|            |

- 1 Yes, accelerated
- 2 Yes, decelerated
- 3 No, traveling at constant velocity
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name             | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Other_Driver_Speed_Change | BDI117f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did the other driver alter speed during the lane change maneuver?

- Code Label
- 1 Yes, accelerated
- 2 Yes, decelerated
- 3 No, traveling at constant velocity
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name             | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Veh_Under_Drivers_Control | BDI118f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was the vehicle that hit you under the driver s control?

| el                                |
|-----------------------------------|
| nicle under control               |
| nicle not under control (specify) |
| er (specify)                      |
| known                             |
|                                   |

| Variable Name          | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Driver_Avoid_Maneuvers | BDI119f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did the driver of the vehicle that hit you take any avoidance actions?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes, specify   |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name<br>Work_To_Schedule                |   | Format<br>BDI122f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |  |  |
|--|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--|--|
| Survey Question: Were you working to a schedule? |   |                   |                 |             |  |  |
| Code<br>1<br>2<br>7<br>9                         | Label<br>Yes<br>No<br>Not applicable<br>Unknown   |                   |                 |             |  |  |
| Variable Nan<br>On_Schedu                        |   | Format<br>BDI123f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |  |  |
| Survey Que                                       | stion: Were you on schedule?  |                   |                 |             |  |  |
| Code<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>7<br>9                    | Label<br>Ahead of schedule<br>On schedule<br>Behind schedule<br>Not applicable<br>Unknown |                   |                 |             |  |  |
| Variable Nan                                     | ne  | Format            | Туре            | Length      |  |  |

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Trip_Purpose  | BDI124f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: What was the purpose of the trip?

|       | Code   | Label                 |        |      |        |
|-------|--------|-----------------------|--------|------|--------|
|       | 1      | Line Run              |        |      |        |
|       | 2      | Charter               |        |      |        |
|       | 3      | Deadhead              |        |      |        |
|       | 4      | Corner to Corner      |        |      |        |
|       | 5      | Tour/Sightseeing      |        |      |        |
|       | 6      | Private motor Carrier |        |      |        |
|       | 7      | Not Applicable        |        |      |        |
|       | 8      | Other, Specify        |        |      |        |
|       | 9      | Unknown               |        |      |        |
|       |        |                       |        |      |        |
|       |        |                       |        |      |        |
| ariab | le Nam | e                     | Format | Туре | Length |

Variable NameFormatTypeLengthIntended\_Dist\_This\_DayBDI125fNumeric8

Survey Question: What was the intended one-way trip distance THIS DAY?

Code Label 0009 <10 miles 0010-8889 Actual miles

| 9000 | 9000 miles or more |
|------|--------------------|
| 9997 | Not applicable     |
| 9999 | Unknown            |

| Variable Name       | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Intended_Dist_Total | BDI126f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: What was the intended one-way trip distance TOTAL?

| Code      | Label              |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 0009      | <10 miles          |
| 0010-8889 | Actual miles       |
| 9000      | 9000 miles or more |
| 9997      | Not applicable     |
| 9999      | Unknown            |

| Variable Name        | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Max_Dist_From_Pickup | BDI127f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** What was the maximum distance the vehicle traveled or was scheduled to travel from vehicle pick-up location?

| Code      | Label          |
|-----------|----------------|
| 0000-7776 | Actual miles   |
| 7777      | Not applicable |
| 9999      | Unknown        |

| Variable Name            | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| How_Often_Drive_This_Veh | BDI128f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: How often do you drive this vehicle?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | First time     |
| 2    | Rarely         |
| 3    | Daily          |
| 4    | Weekly         |
| 5    | Monthly        |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 8    | Other, specify |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name  | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Unusual_Events | BDI129f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did unusual events occur prior to the crash?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes, specify   |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name             | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Num_Of_Times_In_This_Unit | BDI130f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Number of times you have driven this unit during the preceding three month interval?

| Code  | Label          |
|-------|----------------|
| 01-29 | Actual Value   |
| 30    | 30+ times      |
| 97    | Not applicable |
| 99    | Unknown        |
|       |                |

| Variable Name    | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Comfort_With_Veh | BDI131f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: How comfortable were you with this vehicle?

- 1 Very comfortable
- 2 Comfortable
- 3 Neither comfortable nor uncomfortable
- 4 Somewhat uncomfortable
- 5 Very uncomfortable
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format  | Type    | Length |  |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|--|
| Brakes        | BDI132f | Numeric | 8      |  |

# Survey Question: Rate of the condition of the Brakes

| Code | Label    |
|------|----------|
| 1    | Good     |
| 2    | Fair     |
| 3    | Moderate |

- 4 Bad
- 5 Non-Functional

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Steering      | BDI133f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Rate of the condition of the Steering

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Good           |
| 2    | Fair           |
| 3    | Moderate       |
| 4    | Bad            |
| 5    | Non-Functional |
|      |                |

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Suspension    | BDI134f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Rate of the condition of the Suspension

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
|      |       |

- 1 Good
- 2 Fair
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Bad
- 5 Non-Functional

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Tires         | BDI135f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Rate of the condition of the Tires

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Good           |
| 2    | Fair           |
| 3    | Moderate       |
| 4    | Bad            |
| ~    | New Exactional |

5 Non-Functional

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Lights        | BDI136f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Rate of the condition of the Lights

| Variable Name    | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Windshield_Clear | BDI137f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was the windshield clear of dirt and other obstructions?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name       | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Transmission_Retard | BDI138f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was this vehicle equipped with a transmission retarder?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name       | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Speed_Retard_Engage | BDI139f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: If the vehicle was equipped with a transmission retarder, at what speed was it engaged?

| Code    | Label          |
|---------|----------------|
| 000-776 | Actual value   |
| 777     | Not applicable |
| 999     | Unknown        |

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Who_Maintains | BDI140f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Who is responsible for maintenance of this vehicle?

| Code | Label                   |
|------|-------------------------|
| 1    | Carrier of record       |
| 2    | Operator                |
| 3    | Dealership/Manufacturer |
| 4    | Contracted garage       |
| 7    | Not applicable          |
| 8    | Other, specify          |
| -    |                         |

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Carrier_Type  | BDI145f | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Carrier type

- 1 Private intrastate
- 2 Private interstate
- 3 For hire intrastate
- 4 For hire interstate
- 5 Government
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Num_Of_Pass   | BDI146f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: How many people were in the vehicle at the time of the crash?

| Code  | Label          |
|-------|----------------|
| 0-995 | Actual value   |
| 996   | Driver only    |
| 997   | Not applicable |
| 999   | Unknown        |

| Variable Name               | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Comfort_With_Of_Num_Of_Pass | BDI147f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: How comfortable were you with the number of passengers?

| Code | Label                                 |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 1    | Very comfortable                      |
| 2    | Comfortable                           |
| 3    | Neither comfortable nor uncomfortable |
| 4    | Somewhat uncomfortable                |
| 5    | Very uncomfortable                    |
| 7    | Not applicable                        |
| 9    | Unknown                               |

| Variable Name         | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Comfort_With_Pass_Beh | BDI148f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: How comfortable were you with the passengers behavior?

- 1 Very comfortable
- 2 Comfortable
- 3 Neither comfortable nor uncomfortable

- 4 Somewhat uncomfortable
- 5 Very uncomfortable
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Driver_Transported | BDI149f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was the driver transported for medical care?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name           | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Num_Of_Pass_Transported | BDI150f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Were any passengers transported for medical care?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name   | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Driver_Belt_Use | BDI151f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Type of safety belt worn by driver

- 0 Safety belt available, but not worn
- 1 Lap belt only
- 2 Shoulder belt only
- 3 Lap and shoulder belt
- 4 No safety belts available
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

# Codebook – Crash Data Set

# **Crash Data Set**

The Crash data set contains all details that are related to the crash itself, and not individual vehicles involved in the crash. There is one record per crash. The fields contained in this data set cover all the higher-level aspects of each case. The Crash data set contains the variable Case\_Number. Case\_Number uniquely identifies each record in this data set and should be used to merge the Crash data set with other data sets.

| Variable Name<br>Time_Accident   | Format<br>TIME8.             | Type<br>Numeric  | Length<br>8    |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Survey Question: Time of Acciden   | ıt?                          |                  |                |
| Code Label<br>hh:mm Actual hour ar<br>2400 Midnight<br>9999 Unknown                    | nd minute                    |                  |                |
| Variable Name<br>Num_Vehicles  | Format                       | Type<br>Numeric  | Length<br>8    |
| Survey Question: Total of Vehicles   | s Involved?                  |                  |                |
| Code Label<br>* Actual value<br>Note: Asterisk in code column indicates tha<br>column. | at the stored value is the s | ame as the value | e in the label |
| Variable Name<br>Number_Buses  | Format                       | Type<br>Numeric  | Length<br>8    |
| Survey Question: Total of Buses In   | nvolved?                     |                  |                |
| Code Label<br>* Actual value<br>Note: Asterisk in code column indicates tha<br>column. | at the stored value is the s | ame as the value | e in the label |

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Number NonM   |        | Numeric | 8      |
|               |        |         | -      |

# Survey Question: Total of Non-motorists Involved?

# Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

# Codebook – CrashAssessment Data Set

# **CrashAssessment Data Set**

The CrashAssessment data set contains assessment information for each vehicle and driver involved in the crash. One record of this information exists for each vehicle. The CrashAssessment data set contains the variables Case\_Number and Vehicle\_Number. Case\_Number and Vehicle\_Number uniquely identify each record in this data set and should be used to merge the CrashAssessment data set with other vehicle level data sets.

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Sequence_Of_Events1 | CA3f   | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Sequence of events list to characterize events in bus crashes. Note that most are not harmful events. The intent is to capture primary events (first of up to 5 coded).

|     | Code<br>01<br>02<br>03<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>07<br>08<br>09<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | Label<br>LOC, reduced road friction<br>Evasive maneuver<br>Lane excursion, same direction<br>Lane excursion, opp. direction<br>Negotiate turn left<br>Negotiate turn right<br>Negotiate left turn<br>Negotiate curve right<br>Ran off road right<br>Ran off road left<br>Drift off road left<br>Drift off road left<br>Drift off road left<br>Drift off road right<br>Maintain heading off road<br>Return to road<br>Hit motor vehicle<br>Hit pedestrian<br>Hit bicyclist<br>Hit other nonmotorist<br>Hit fixed object<br>Tire failure<br>Brake failure |        |      |        |
|-----|--|---|--------|------|--------|
|     | 23   | Other vehicle failure   |        |      |        |
|     | 24   | Rollover  |        |      |        |
|     | 98   | Other, specify  |        |      |        |
|     | 99   | Unknown   |        |      |        |
| ble | e Nam  | e   | Format | Туре | Length |

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Sequence_Of_Events2 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** Sequence of events list to characterize events in bus crashes. Note that most are not harmful events. The intent is to capture primary events (second of up to 5 coded).

- Code Label
- 01 LOC, reduced road friction
- 02 Evasive maneuver
- 03 Lane excursion, same direction
- 04 Lane excursion, opp. direction
- 05 Negotiate turn left
- 06 Negotiate turn right
- 07 Negotiate left turn
- 08 Negotiate curve right
- 09 Ran off road right
- 10 Ran off road left
- 11 Drift off road left
- 12 Drift off road right
- 13 Maintain heading off road
- 14 Return to road
- 15 Hit motor vehicle
- 16 Hit pedestrian
- 17 Hit bicyclist
- 18 Hit other nonmotorist
- 19 Hit fixed object
- 20 Hit nonfixed object
- 21 Tire failure
- 22 Brake failure
- 23 Other vehicle failure
- 24 Rollover
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Sequence_Of_Events3 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** Sequence of events list to characterize events in bus crashes. Note that most are not harmful events. The intent is to capture primary events (third of up to 5 coded).

- Code Label
- 01 LOC, reduced road friction
- 02 Evasive maneuver
- 03 Lane excursion, same direction
- 04 Lane excursion, opp. direction
- 05 Negotiate turn left
- 06 Negotiate turn right
- 07 Negotiate left turn
- 08 Negotiate curve right
- 09 Ran off road right
- 10 Ran off road left

- 11 Drift off road left
- 12 Drift off road right
- 13 Maintain heading off road
- 14 Return to road
- 15 Hit motor vehicle
- 16 Hit pedestrian
- 17 Hit bicyclist
- 18 Hit other nonmotorist
- 19 Hit fixed object
- 20 Hit nonfixed object
- 21 Tire failure
- 22 Brake failure
- 23 Other vehicle failure
- 24 Rollover
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Sequence_Of_Events4 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** Sequence of events list to characterize events in bus crashes. Note that most are not harmful events. The intent is to capture primary events (forth of up to 5 coded).

- 01 LOC, reduced road friction
- 02 Evasive maneuver
- 03 Lane excursion, same direction
- 04 Lane excursion, opp. direction
- 05 Negotiate turn left
- 06 Negotiate turn right
- 07 Negotiate left turn
- 08 Negotiate curve right
- 09 Ran off road right
- 10 Ran off road left
- 11 Drift off road left
- 12 Drift off road right
- 13 Maintain heading off road
- 14 Return to road
- 15 Hit motor vehicle
- 16 Hit pedestrian
- 17 Hit bicyclist
- 18 Hit other nonmotorist
- 19 Hit fixed object
- 20 Hit nonfixed object
- 21 Tire failure
- 22 Brake failure
- 23 Other vehicle failure
- 24 Rollover

98 Other, specify

99 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Sequence_Of_Events5 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** Sequence of events list to characterize events in bus crashes. Note that most are not harmful events. The intent is to capture primary events (fifth of up to 5 coded).

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| Couc | Labor |

- 01 LOC, reduced road friction
- 02 Evasive maneuver
- 03 Lane excursion, same direction
- 04 Lane excursion, opp. direction
- 05 Negotiate turn left
- 06 Negotiate turn right
- 07 Negotiate left turn
- 08 Negotiate curve right
- 09 Ran off road right
- 10 Ran off road left
- 11 Drift off road left
- 12 Drift off road right
- 13 Maintain heading off road
- 14 Return to road
- 15 Hit motor vehicle
- 16 Hit pedestrian
- 17 Hit bicyclist
- 18 Hit other nonmotorist
- 19 Hit fixed object
- 20 Hit nonfixed object
- 21 Tire failure
- 22 Brake failure
- 23 Other vehicle failure
- 24 Rollover
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Pre_Event_Movement | CA4f   | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Pre-event movement (Prior to recognition of Critical Event).

| Code | Label             |
|------|-------------------|
| 00   | No driver present |
| 04   |                   |

- 01 Going straight
- 02 Decelerating in traffic lane
- 03 Accelerating in traffic lane
- 04 Starting in traffic lane

- 05 Stopped in traffic lane
- 06 Passing or overtaking another vehicle
- 07 Disabled or parked in travel lane
- 08 Leaving a parking position
- 09 Entering a parking position
- 10 Turning right
- 11 Turning left
- 12 Making a U-turn
- 13 Backing up (other than for parking position)
- 14 Negotiating a curve
- 15 Changing lanes
- 16 Merging
- 17 Successful avoidance maneuver to a previous critical event
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

#### Survey Question: Critical Precrash Event

Code Label

# THIS VEHICLE LOSS OF CONTROL DUE TO:

- 010 Blow out or flat tire
- 020 Stalled engine
- 030 Disabling vehicle failure (e.g., wheel fell off), specify
- 040 Minor non-disabling vehicle problem (e.g., hood flew up), specify
- 050 Poor road conditions (puddle, pot hole, ice, etc.) specify
- 060 Excessive speed
- 070 Driver non-performance, specify
- 080 Other cause of control loss, specify:
- 090 Unknown reason for cause of control loss

# THIS VEHICLE TRAVELING OVER EDGE OF ROADWAY

- 100 Over left edge of roadway
- 101 Over right edge of roadway
- 102 End departure
- 199 Unknown which edge this vehicle traveled over

# THIS VEHICLE IN ANOTHER VEHICLE'S LANE

- 200 Stopped
- 210 Traveling in same direction with lower steady speed
- 215 Traveling in same direction while decelerating
- 220 Traveling in same direction with higher speed
- 230 Traveling in opposite direction
- 290 Unknown direction/speed in another vehicle's lane

# THIS VEHICLE ENCROACHING INTO ANOTHER VEHICLE'S LANE:

# NOT AT JUNCTION

- 300 From adjacent lane (opposite direction)
- 310 From adjacent lane (same direction) over left lane line
- 320 From adjacent lane (same direction) over right lane line
- 330 From parallel/diagonal parking lane

#### 390 Unknown direction of encroachment into another vehicle's lane THIS VEHICLE ENCROACHING INTO ANOTHER VEHICLE'S LANE: AT JUNCTION

- 410 Entering intersection, turning into same direction
- 411 Entering intersection, straight across path
- 412 Entering intersection, turning across path
- 413 Entering intersection, turning into opp. direction
- 429 Entering intersection, intended path not known
- 430 Entering driveway, alley access, etc ...
- 440 From driveway, alley, turning into same direction
- 441 From driveway, alley, across path
- 442 From driveway, alley, turning into opp. direction
- 459 From driveway, alley, intended path not known
- 460 Entering from "yield" entrance (ramp/channel)
- 497 Encroaching other
- 498 Encroaching details unknown

THIS MOTOR VEHICLE - DETAILS UNKNOWN

499 This motor vehicle initiated critical event - details unknown

# OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE IN THIS VEHICLE'S LANE

- 500 Other vehicle stopped
- 510 Traveling in same direction with lower steady speed
- 515 Traveling in same direction while decelerating
- 520 Traveling in same direction with higher speed
- 530 Traveling in opposite direction
- 560 Backing
- 590 Unknown direction/speed of other motor vehicle in lane

#### OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE ENCROACHING INTO LANE

- 600 From adjacent lane (opposite direction)
- 610 From adjacent lane (same direction) over left lane line
- 620 From adjacent lane (same direction) over right lane line
- 630 From parallel/diagonal parking lane
- 690 Unknown direction of other vehicle's encroachment

# OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE ENCROACHING INTO LANE: AT JUNCTION

- 710 Entering intersection, turning into same direction
- 711 Entering intersection, straight across path
- 712 Entering intersection, turning across path
- 713 Entering intersection, turning into opp. direction
- 729 Entering intersection, intended path not known
- 730 Entering driveway, alley access, etc.
- 740 From driveway, alley, turning into same direction
- 741 From driveway, alley, across path
- From driveway, alley, turning into opp. direction
- From driveway, alley ... intended path not known
- 760 Entering from "Yield" Entrance (Ramp/Channel)
- 797 Encroaching Other
- 798 Encroaching details unknown

# **OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE - UNKNOWN DETAILS**

799 Other motor vehicle initiated critical event - details unknown

#### PEDESTRIAN, PEDALCYCLIST, NONMOTORIST, ANIMAL

- 800 Pedestrian in roadway
- 801 Pedestrian approaching roadway

- 809 Pedestrian unknown location
- 810 Pedalcyclist or other nonmotorist in roadway specify
- 811 Pedalcyclist or other nonmotorist approaching roadway specify
- 819 Pedalcyclist or other nonmotorist unknown location specify
- 830 Animal in roadway
- 831 Animal approaching roadway
- 839 Animal unknown location
- 840 Object in roadway
- 841 Object approaching roadway
- 849 Object unknown location

#### OTHER

- 994 More than two vehicles involved
- 998 Other critical precrash event, specify:
- 999 Unknown

| Variable Name             | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Reason_For_Critical_Event | CA6f   | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Critical reason for the critical event

- Code Label
- 000 Critical event not coded to this vehicle

# DRIVER RELATED REASON FOR CRITICAL EVENT

Physical Critical Non-Performance Factors

- 100 Sleep, that is, actually asleep
- 101 Heart attack, stroke or other sudden physical impairment of the ability to act
- 102 Alcohol or drug use
- 101 Other permanent physical impairment, specify
- 108 Other critical non-performance, specify
- 109 Unknown critical non-performance

Inattention/Distraction Factor

- 110 Inattention (i.e., daydreaming)
- 111 Internal distraction
- 112 External distraction
- 113 Other inattention/distraction factor, specify
- 114 Inattention/distraction factor no further specified

Recognition Factor

- 120 Inadequate surveillance failed to look
- 121 Inadequate surveillance looked but did not see
- 122 Line of sight obstructed
- 123 Line of sight obscured
- 124 Other recognition factor, specify
- 125 Recognition factor not further specified

Decision Factor

- 130 Too fast for conditions
- 131 Too slow for traffic stream
- 132 Misjudgment of gap or speed of other vehicle or Nonmotorist
- 133 Following too closely to respond to unexpected actions
- 134 False assumption of other road user's actions

- 135 Illegal maneuver
- 136 Failure to turn on head lamps
- 137 Inadequate evasive action, e.g., braking only, not braking and steering
- 138 Aggressive driving behavior
- 139 Operated vehicle with known problem, specify
- 140 Other decision error, specify
- 141 Decision error not further specified

Performance Factor

- 150 Failure to act (panic/freezing)
- 151 Overcompensation
- 152 Poor directional control, e.g., failing to control vehicle with skill ordinarily expected
- 153 Improper use of transmission retarder
- 154 Other performance error, specify
- 155 Performance error not further specified

General Driver Factor

199 General Driver factor - not further specified

# **VEHICLE RELATED REASON FOR CRITICAL EVENT**

- 200 Tires/wheels failed
- 201 Brakes failed
- 202 Steering failed
- 203 Cargo shifted
- 204 Trailer attachment failed
- 205 Suspension failed
- 206 Lights failed
- 207 Vehicle related vision obstructions
- 208 Body, doors, hood failed
- 298 Other vehicle failure, specify
- 299 Vehicle failure not further specified

# ENVIRONMENT RELATED REASON FOR CRITICAL EVENT HIGHWAY RELATED FACTOR

- 500 Signs/signals missing
- 501 Signs/signals erroneous/defective
- 502 Signs/signals inadequate
- 503 View obstructions by roadway design (curve, grade)
- 504 View obstructions by other environment factor (trees, peds)
- 505 View obstructed by other vehicles
- 506 Road design roadway geometry (e.g., ramp curvature)
- 507 Road design sight distance
- 508 Road design other
- 509 Maintenance problems (potholes, deteriorated road edges, etc.)
- 510 Slick roads (low friction road surface due to ice, loose debris, any other cause)
- 518 Other highway-related condition, specify
- 519 Highway Factor not further specified

Weather Related Factor

- 521 Rain, snow
- 522 Fog
- 523 Wind gust
- 528 Other weather-related condition, specify

- 529 Weather factor not further specified
- Other Environmental Factor
  - 530 Glare
  - 531 Blowing debris
  - 538 Other sudden change in ambience, specify
- 539 Other environmental factor not further specified

# UNKNOWN REASON FOR CRITICAL EVENT

999 Unknown reason for critical event

| Variable Name                | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Attempted_Avoidance_Maneuver | CA7f   | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Attempted avoidance maneuver

Code Label

- 00 No driver present
- 01 No avoidance maneuver
- 02 Braking (no lockup)
- 03 Braking (lockup)
- 04 Braking (lockup unknown)
- 05 Releasing brakes
- 06 Steering left
- 07 Steering right
- 08 Braking and steering left
- 09 Braking and steering right
- 10 Accelerating
- 11 Accelerating and steering left
- 12 Accelerating and steering right
- 98 Other action, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| PreImpact_Stability | CA8f   | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Pre-impact stability

- 0 No driver present
- 1 Tracking
- 2 Skidding longitudinally rotation less than 30 degrees
- 3 Skidding laterally clockwise rotation
- 4 Skidding laterally counterclockwise rotation
- 7 Other vehicle loss-of-control, specify:
- 9 Pre-crash stability unknown

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| PreImpact_Location | CA9f   | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Pre-impact location

- 0 No driver present
- 1 Stayed in original travel lane
- 2 Stayed on roadway but left original travel lane
- 3 Stayed on roadway, not known if left original travel lane
- 4 Departed roadway
- 5 Remained off roadway
- 6 Returned to roadway
- 7 Entered roadway
- 9 Unknown

| Variable NameFormatCrash_TypeCA10f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|

Survey Question: Crash type, using the codes from the diagram below.

- Code Label
- 00 No impact

#### SINGLE DRIVER

- 01 Right roadside departure drive off road
- 02 Right roadside departure control/traction loss
- 03 Right roadside departure avoid collision with vehicle, pedestrian, animal
- 04 Right roadside departure specific other
- 05 Right roadside departure specifics unknown
- 06 Left roadside departure drive off road
- 07 Left roadside departure control/traction loss
- 08 Left roadside departure avoid collision with vehicle, pedestrian, animal
- 09 Left roadside departure specifics other
- 10 Left roadside departure specifics unknown
- 11 Forward impact parked vehicle
- 12 Forward impact stationary object
- 13 Forward impact pedestrian/animal
- 14 Forward impact end departure
- 15 Forward impact specifics other
- 16 Forward impact specifics unknown

# SAME TRAFFICWAY SAME DIRECTION

- 20 Rear-end stopped
- 21 Rear-end stopped, straight
- 22 Rear-end stopped, left
- 23 Rear-end stopped, right
- 24 Rear-end slower
- 25 Rear-end slower, going straight
- 26 Rear-end slower, going left
- 27 Rear-end slower, going right
- 28 Rear-end decelerating (slowing)
- 29 Rear-end decelerating (slowing), going straight
- 30 Rear-end decelerating (slowing), going left

- 31 Rear-end decelerating (slowing), going right
- 32 Rear-end specifics other
- 33 Rear-end specifics unknown
- 34 Forward impact control/traction loss
- 35 Forward impact control/traction loss
- 36 Forward impact control/traction loss
- 37 Forward impact control/traction loss
- 38 Forward impact avoid collision with vehicle
- 39 Forward impact avoid collision with vehicle
- 40 Forward impact avoid collision with object
- 41 Forward impact avoid collision with object
- 42 Forward impact specifics other
- 43 Forward impact specifics unknown
- 44 Sideswipe/angle straight ahead on left
- 45 Sideswipe/angle straight ahead on left/right
- 46 Sideswipe/angle changing lanes to the right
- 47 Sideswipe/angle changing lanes to the left
- 48 Sideswipe/angle specifics other
- 49 Sideswipe/angle specifics unknown

# SAME TRAFFICWAY OPPOSITE DIRECTION

- 50 Head-on lateral move (left/right)
- 51 Head-on lateral move (going straight)
- 52 Head-on specifics other
- 53 Head-on specifics unknown
- 54 Forward impact control/traction loss
- 55 Forward impact control/traction loss
- 56 Forward impact control/traction loss
- 57 Forward impact control/traction loss
- 58 Forward impact avoid collision with vehicle
- 59 Forward impact avoid collision with vehicle
- 60 Forward impact avoid collision with object
- 61 Forward impact avoid collision with object
- 62 Forward impact specifics other
- 63 Forward impact specifics unknown
- 64 Sideswipe/angle lateral move (left/right)
- 65 Sideswipe/angle lateral move (going straight)
- 66 Sideswipe/angle specifics other
- 67 Sideswipe/angle specifics unknown

# CHANGE TRAFFICWAY VEHICLE TURNING

- 68 Turn across path initial opposite directions (left/right)
- 69 Turn across path initial opposite directions (going straight)
- 70 Turn across path initial same directions (turning right)
- 71 Turn across path initial same directions (going straight)
- 72 Turn across path initial same directions (turning left)
- 73 Turn across path initial same directions (going straight)
- 74 Turn across path specifics other
- 75 Turn across path specifics unknown
- 76 Turn into same direction (turning left)
- 77 Turn into same direction (going straight)
- 78 Turn into same direction (turning right)

- 79 Turn into same direction (going straight)
- 80 Turn into opposite directions (turning right)
- 81 Turn into opposite directions (going straight)
- 82 Turn into opposite directions (turning left)
- 83 Turn into opposite directions (going straight)
- 84 Turn into path specifics other
- 85 Turn into path specifics unknown

# INTERSECTING PATHS (VEHICLE DAMAGE)

- 86 Straight paths striking from the right
- 87 Straight paths struck on the right
- 88 Straight paths striking from the left
- 89 Straight paths struck on the left
- 90 Straight paths specifics other
- 91 Straight paths specifics unknown

#### MISCELLANEOUS

- 92 Backing vehicle
- 93 Other vehicle or object
- 98 Other crash type, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name             | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Vehicle_Have_Right_Of_Way | CA11f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did this vehicle have the right-of-way?

Code Label

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name                | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Driver_Required_To_StopYield | CA12f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was this driver required to stop or yield prior to crash occurrence?

| Code | Label  |
|------|--|
| 0    | No   |
| 1    | Yes, required to yield right-of-way                  |
| 2    | Yes, required to stop at stop sign                   |
| 3    | Yes, required to stop at flashing red signal         |
| 4    | Yes, required to stop at red/yellow/green signal     |
| 5    | Yes, required to stop to pick up/drop off passengers |
| 7    | Not applicable                                       |
| 8    | Yes, other reason, specify                           |
| 9    | Unknown  |

| Category   | Configur-<br>ation                | CRASH TYPES (includes intent)  |                                  |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| er   | A. Right<br>roadside<br>departure | DRIVE OFF<br>ROAD CONTROL/<br>TRACTION LOSS AVOID COLLISION<br>WITH VEH. PED. ANIM.  | 04<br>SPECIFICS<br>OTHER         | 05<br>SPECIFICS<br>UNKNOWN                                   |
| I Single Driver  | B. Left<br>Roadside<br>Departure  | DRIVE OFF<br>ROAD CONTROL/<br>TRACTION LOSS WITH VEH, PED. ANIM.   | 09<br>SPECIFICS<br>OTHER         | 10<br>SPECIFICS<br>UNKNOWN                                   |
| -  | C.<br>Forward<br>Impact           | PARKED VEHICLE STA. OBJECT ANIMAL END DEPARTURE  | 15<br>SPECIFICS<br>OTHER         | 16<br>SPECIFICS<br>UNKNOWN                                   |
| ficway<br>ection   | D.<br>Rear-end                    | $\begin{array}{c} 20 \\ \hline 21 \\ 23 \\ 1.22,23 \end{array} \xrightarrow{24} \begin{array}{c} 26 \\ 25 \\ 27 \\ 1.22,23 \end{array} \xrightarrow{28} \begin{array}{c} 28 \\ 29 \\ 25,26,27 \end{array} \xrightarrow{28} \begin{array}{c} 30 \\ 29 \\ 29 \\ 29,30,31 \end{array} \xrightarrow{30} \begin{array}{c} 30 \\ 29 \\ 31 \end{array}$ | (EACH+32)<br>SPECIFICS<br>OTHER  | (EACH+33)<br>SPECIFICS<br>UNKNOWN                            |
| Same Trafficway<br>Same Direction  | E.<br>Forward<br>Impact           | CONTROL/<br>TRACTION LOSS CONTROL/<br>TRACTION LOSS CONTROL/<br>TRACTION LOSS AVOID COLLISION<br>WITH VEHICLE WITH OBJECT  | SPECIFICS<br>N OTHER             | (EACH •43)<br>SPECIFICS<br>UNKNOWN                           |
| =  | F.<br>Sideswipe/<br>Angle         | 44 45 46 (EACH• 48)<br>45 47 SPECIFICS OTHER   | (EACH<br>SPECIFICS               |  |
| way<br>ection  | G.<br>Head-on                     | 50 51 (EACH • 52) (EACH • 53)<br>LATERAL MOVE SPECIFICS OTHER SPECIFICS UNKNOWN  |                                  |  |
| Opposite Direction<br>Head-on<br>H.<br>Head-on<br>H.<br>Head-on<br>Intection |                                   | 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 59<br>CONTROL/<br>TRACTION LOSS CONTROL/<br>TRACTION LOSS CONTROL/<br>TRACTION LOSS WITH VEHICLE WITH OBJECT  | 61 SPECIFICS                     | 2)(EACH • 63)<br>SPECIFICS<br>UNKNOWN                        |
| s<br>go  | I.<br>Sideswipe/<br>Angle         | 64<br>LATERAL MOVE (EACH • 66) (EACH • 67)<br>SPECIFICS SPECIFICS<br>OTHER UNKNOWN   |                                  |  |
| Trafficway<br>Turning  | J.<br>Turn<br>Across<br>Path      | 68 71 70 73 72<br>INITIAL OPPOSITE DIRECTIONS INITIAL SAME DIRECTION   | (EACH • 74<br>SPECIFICS<br>OTHER | <ul> <li>EACH •75)</li> <li>SPECIFICS<br/>UNKNOWN</li> </ul> |
| IV Change Trafficway<br>Vehicle Turning                                      | K.<br>Turn<br>Into Path           | TURN INTO SAME DIRECTION TURN INTO OPPOSITE DIRECTION  | SPECIFICS                        | ) (EACH • 85)<br>SPECIFICS<br>UNKNOWN                        |
| V<br>Intersecting<br>Paths<br>(Vehicle<br>Damage)                            | L.<br>Straight<br>Paths           | 87<br>88<br>89<br>89<br>SPECIFICS<br>OTHER<br>89   | (EACH •9<br>SPECIFICS<br>UNKNOWN |  |
| VI. Misc.  | M.<br>Backing<br>Etc.             | 92<br>93<br>0THER VEHICLE<br>OR OBJECT<br>BACKING VEHICLE<br>93<br>0THER VEHICLE<br>00 No impact   |                                  |  |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Alcohol_Use   | CA13f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Alcohol use

- 00 No alcohol use identified
- 01-91 Actual Value
- 92 Field observation of researcher
- 93 AC test performed, results negative
- 95 AC test performed, results positive
- 96 AC test performed, results unknown
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 No driver present
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Source_Of_Bac_Test | CA14f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Source Of BAC test result

| Code | Label                       |
|------|-----------------------------|
| 0    | No BAC test result provided |
| 1    | Police reported             |
| 2    | Company reported            |
| 3    | Medical record              |
| 7    | Not applicable              |
| 8    | Other, specify              |
| 9    | Unknown                     |
|      |                             |
|      |                             |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| Time_Delay    | CA15f  | Char | 5      |

#### Survey Question: Time delay (between crash and BAC test)

| Code        | Label                |
|-------------|----------------------|
| hh:mm Actua | al hours and minutes |
| 00:00       | No physical factors  |
| 97:97       | Not applicable       |
| 99:99       | Unknown              |

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Illegal_Drug_Use1 | CA16f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Illegal drug use (first of up to 3 coded)

| Code | Label                          |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 00   | No illegal drug use identified |

- 01 Amphetamine
- 02 Cocaine
- 03 Crack Cocaine
- 04 Hashish
- 05 Heroin
- 06 Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD)
- 07 Marijuana
- 08 Methadone
- 09 Methamphetamine
- 10 Morphine
- 11 Opium
- 12 Phencyclidine (PCP)
- 13 Pentobarbital/Secobarbital
- 14 Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC)
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Illegal_Drug_Use2 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

Survey Question: Illegal drug use (second of up to 3 coded)

- 00 No illegal drug use identified
- 01 Amphetamine
- 02 Cocaine
- 03 Crack Cocaine
- 04 Hashish
- 05 Heroin
- 06 Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD)
- 07 Marijuana
- 08 Methadone
- 09 Methamphetamine
- 10 Morphine
- 11 Opium
- 12 Phencyclidine (PCP)
- 13 Pentobarbital/Secobarbital
- 14 Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC)
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------|--------|------|--------|
| lllegal_Drug_Use3 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

Survey Question: Illegal drug use (Third of up to 3 coded)

#### Code Label

- 00 No illegal drug use identified
- 01 Amphetamine
- 02 Cocaine
- 03 Crack Cocaine
- 04 Hashish
- 05 Heroin
- 06 Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD)
- 07 Marijuana
- 08 Methadone
- 09 Methamphetamine
- 10 Morphine
- 11 Opium
- 12 Phencyclidine (PCP)
- 13 Pentobarbital/Secobarbital
- 14 Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC)
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Source_Of_Drug_Presence | CA17f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Source of illegal drug presence

Code Label

- 0 No illegal drug presence determined
- 1 Yes, medical record determined
- 2 Yes, police determined
- 3 Yes, researcher determined
- 4 Yes, determined by other, specify:
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |  |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| Otc_Use1      | CA18f  | Numeric | 2      |  |

Survey Question: Over-The-Counter medication use (first of up to 2 coded)

| Code | Label               |
|------|---------------------|
| 00   | No OTC use          |
| 01   | Advil               |
| 02   | Advil cold medicine |
| 03   | Bayer aspirin       |
| 04   | Ibuprofin           |
| 05   | Lavative            |

- 05 Laxative
- 06 Meijer aspirin- free
- 07 Motrin
- 08 No Doze

| 09 | Perrigo        |  |
|----|----------------|--|
| 10 | Sudafed        |  |
| 11 | Travis D       |  |
| 12 | Tylenol        |  |
| 13 | Tylenol PM     |  |
| 14 | Vicks Nyquil   |  |
| 15 | Vitamins       |  |
| 97 | Not applicable |  |
| 98 | Other, specify |  |
| 99 | Unknown        |  |
|    |                |  |

|  | Type<br>Char | Length<br>2 |
|--|--------------|-------------|
|--|--------------|-------------|

Survey Question: Over-The-Counter medication use (second of up to 2 coded)

- Code Label
- 00 No OTC use
- 01 Advil
- 02 Advil cold medicine
- 03 Bayer aspirin
- 04 Ibuprofen
- 05 Laxative
- 06 Meijer aspirin- free
- 07 Motrin
- 08 No Doze
- 09 Perrigo
- 10 Sudafed
- 11 Travis D
- 12 Tylenol
- 13 Tylenol PM
- 14 Vicks Nyquil
- 15 Vitamins
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name <b>Rx_Use1</b> | Format | Type    | Length |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
|                              | CA19f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Prescription medication use (first of up to 3 coded)

| Code | Label                    |
|------|--------------------------|
| 000  | No drug use              |
| 001  | High blood pressure meds |
| 002  | Lipitor                  |
| 003  | Atenolol                 |
| 004  | Glucophage               |
| 005  | Prozac                   |

- 006 Benzodiazepines
- 007 Birth control
- 008 Synthroid
- 009 Zoloft
- 010 Norvasc
- 011 Diabetes medication
- 012 Paxil
- 013 Zocor
- 014 Glucotrol XL
- 015 Glyboride
- 016 Zyrtec
- 017 Albuterol
- 018 Claritin
- 019 Prilosec
- 020 Vioxx
- 021 Xanax
- 022 Insulin
- 098 Other, specify
- 099 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| RxUse2        | \$3.   | Char | 3      |

Survey Question: Prescription medication use (second of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label
- 000 No drug use
- 001 High blood pressure meds
- 002 Lipitor
- 003 Atenolol
- 004 Glucophage
- 005 Prozac
- 006 Benzodiazepines
- 007 Birth control
- 008 Synthroid
- 009 Zoloft
- 010 Norvasc
- 011 Diabetes medication
- 012 Paxil
- 013 Zocor
- 014 Glucotrol XL
- 015 Glyboride
- 016 Zyrtec
- 017 Albuterol
- 018 Claritin
- 019 Prilosec
- 020 Vioxx
- 021 Xanax
- 022 Insulin

| 098 | Other, specify |
|-----|----------------|
| 099 | Unknown        |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| RxUse3        | \$3.   | Char | 3      |

**Survey Question:** Prescription medication use (third of up to 3 coded)

| ( | Code | Label                    |
|---|------|--------------------------|
| ( | 000  | No drug use              |
| ( | 001  | High blood pressure meds |
| ( | 002  | Lipitor                  |
| ( | 003  | Atenolol                 |
| ( | 004  | Glucophage               |
| ( | 005  | Prozac                   |
| ( | 006  | Benzodiazepines          |
| ( | 007  | Birth control            |
| ( | 800  | Synthroid                |
| ( | 009  | Zoloft                   |
| ( | 010  | Norvasc                  |
| ( | 011  | Diabetes medication      |

- 011 Diabetes medication
- 012 Paxil
- Zocor 013
- Glucotrol XL 014
- 015 Glyboride
- Zyrtec 016
- Albuterol 017
- Claritin 018
- 019 Prilosec
- 020 Vioxx
- Xanax 021
- Insulin 022
- Other, specify 098
- 099 Unknown

| Variable Name  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Driver_Fatigue | CA20f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Driver fatigue

- Code Label
- Driver fatigued 1
- Driver not fatigued 2
- No driver present 8
- Unknown if driver fatigued 9

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Driver_Hos_Status | CA21f  | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Driver Hours-of-Service (HOS) status

#### Code Label

- 0 No HOS violations identified
- 1 MCSAP determined Out-of-Service (OOS) violation(s)
- 2 Research determined OOS violations
- 3 MCSAP determined non-OOS violation(s) identified
- 4 Research determined non-OOS violation(s)
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length      |  |
|---------------|--------|---------|-------------|--|
| Illness       | CA22f  | Numeric | 8           |  |
|               |        | 71 -    | Length<br>8 |  |

#### Survey Question: Illness

| Code | Label                       |
|------|-----------------------------|
| 0    | No illness factors          |
| 1    | Heart attack or stroke      |
| 2    | Seizure (epilepsy related)  |
| 3    | Seizure (other source)      |
| 4    | Blackout (diabetes related) |
| 5    | Blackout (other source)     |
| 6    | Severe cold/flu symptoms    |
| 7    | Not applicable              |
| 8    | Other, specify              |
| 9    | Unknown                     |
|      |                             |
|      |                             |

| Variable NameForVisionCA: | mat Type<br>23f Num |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--|
|---------------------------|---------------------|--|

# Survey Question: Vision

- 0 Normal vision indicated
- 1 Legal blindness
- 2 Near-sighted condition, corrected with eyewear
- 3 Near-sighted condition, eyewear not used at time of crash
- 4 Far-sighted condition, corrected with eyewear
- 5 Far-sighted condition, eyewear not used at time of crash
- 6 Glaucoma
- 7 Not applicable (no driver present)
- 8 Other sight impairment, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Hearing       | CA24f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Hearing

#### Code Label

- 0 Normal hearing indicated
- 1 Legal deafness
- 2 Hearing deficiency, corrected with hearing aid
- 3 Hearing deficiency, not corrected
- 4 Hearing deficiency due to environmental effects (noise)
- 5 Hearing deficiency due to induced factor (radio, headset, ...)
- 7 Not applicable (no driver present)
- 8 Other hearing impairment, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Other_Physical_Factors1 | CA25f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Other physical factors (first of up to 3 coded)

| Code | Label  |
|------|--|
| 0    | No additional physical factors               |
| 1    | Prosthesis, specify:                         |
| 2    | Paraplegia or wheelchair restricted          |
| 3    | Requires the use of cane, crutches or walker |
| 4    | Sleep disorder, specify:                     |
| 5    | Recent period(s) of poor or inadequate sleep |
| 7    | Not applicable                               |
| 8    | Other, specify                               |
| 9    | Unknown                                      |
|      |  |

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Other_Physical_Factors2 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

**Survey Question:** Other physical factors (second of up to 3 coded)

- 0 No additional physical factors
- 1 Prosthesis, specify:
- 2 Paraplegia or wheelchair restricted
- 3 Requires the use of cane, crutches or walker
- 4 Sleep disorder, specify:
- 5 Recent period(s) of poor or inadequate sleep
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Other_Physical_Factors3 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

**Survey Question:** Other physical factors (third of up to 3 coded)

Code Label

- 0 No additional physical factors
- 1 Prosthesis, specify
- 2 Paraplegia or wheelchair restricted
- 3 Requires the use of cane, crutches or walker
- 4 Sleep disorder, specify:
- 5 Recent period(s) of poor or inadequate sleep
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name             | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Other_Actvities_Affecting | CA26f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Other activities affecting physical factors

| ; |
|---|

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |  |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| Inattention   | CA27f  | Numeric | 8      |  |

#### Survey Question: Inattention

#### Code Label

- 0 Attentive to driving task
- 1 Not attentive daydreaming/tuned out
- 2 Not attentive preoccupied with personal problem(s)
- 3 Not attentive troubled by recent argument(s)
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other inattention, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name              | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Distracted_By_Conversation | CA28f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Distracted by conversation

#### Code Label

- 0 Not distracted by conversation
- 1 Conversing with person physically present
- 2 Talking on phone
- 3 Talking on CB radio
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name             | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Distracted_By_Int_Factors | CA29f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Distracted by other interior factors

- Code Label
- 00 Not distracted by other interior factors
- 01 By movement/actions of other occupants or passengers
- 02 While dialing/hanging up phone
- 03 While adjusting radio/CD player
- 04 While adjusting other vehicle controls
- 05 While retrieving object from floor and/or seat
- 06 While retrieving object from other location
- 07 Collecting fares/payments
- 08 Reviewing paperwork
- 09 Using onboard travel devices
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name               | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Distracted_Person_Obj_Event | CA30f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Distracted by outside person, object, or event

- 0 Not distracted by outside person, object, event
- 1 Looking at previous crash
- 2 Looking at approaching traffic
- 3 Looking for street address
- 4 Looking at outside person
- 5 Looking at building
- 6 Unspecified outside focus
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Inadequate_Surveillance | CA31f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Inadequate surveillance?

#### Code Label

- 0 Surveillance was adequate
- 1 Failed to look far enough straight ahead
- 2 Failed to look either side ahead
- 3 Failed to look to side
- 4 Failed to look to rear (mirrors)
- 5 Other, specify
- 6 Looked, but did not see
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Line_Of_Sight_Obstructed | CA32f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Line of sight obstructed?

- 00 Line of sight was not obstructed
- 01 Yes, view obstructed by roadway curvature
- 02 Yes, view obstructed by roadway grade
- 03 Yes, view obstructed by roadside appurtenance
- 04 Yes, view obstructed by tree(s), bush(es), etc.
- 05 Yes, view obstructed by building
- 06 Yes, view obstructed by person(s) outside vehicle
- 07 Yes, view obstructed by another vehicle(s)
- 08 Yes, view obstructed by vehicle passenger(s)
- 09 Yes, view obstructed by vehicle component(s)
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify:
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name          | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Line_Of_Sight_Obscured | CA33f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Line of sight obscured?

- 00 Line of sight was not obscured
- 01 Yes, view obscured by sun glare
- 02 Yes, view obscured by headlight glare
- 03 Yes, view obscured by other glare, specify
- 04 Yes, view obscured by rain
- 05 Yes, rain obscured by fog

- 06 Yes, view obscured by dark/night condition
- 07 Yes, view obscured by person(s) outside vehicle
- 08 Yes, view obscured by another vehicle(s)
- 09 Yes, view obscured by vehicle passenger(s)
- 10 Yes, view obscured by vehicle component(s)
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Yes, other condition, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name             | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Other_Recognition_Factors | CA34f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Other driver recognition factors

Code Label

- 0 No additional other recognition factors
- 1 Impending problem masked by traffic flow pattern
- 2 Driver focused on extraneous vehicle
- 3 Other recognition error, specify:
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name               | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Misjudge_Of_Gap_Or_Velocity | CA40f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Misjudgment of gap distance to, or velocity of, other vehicle or nonmotorist

- Code Label
- 0 No misjudgment of gap distance or velocity
- 1 Yes, misjudged gap or speed
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| False_Assumptions | CA41f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: False assumption about other road user's actions

- 0 No false assumptions of other party's actions
- 1 Assumed that other party would act differently
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name                | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Completed_Illegal_Manuever_1 | CA42f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Completed illegal maneuver (first of up to 3 coded)

#### Code Label

- 0 No illegal maneuvers identified
- 1 Crossed full barrier lines
- 2 Passed on right (drove off pavement to pass)
- 3 Turned from wrong lane
- 4 Initiated illegal U-turn
- 5 Failed to stop for TCD
- 6 Drove wrong way on one-way road
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other illegal maneuver, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name                | Format | Туре | Length |
|------------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Completed_Illegal_Manuever_2 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: Completed illegal maneuver (second of up to 3 coded)

- 0 No illegal maneuvers identified
- 1 Crossed full barrier lines
- 2 Passed on right (drove off pavement to pass)
- 3 Turned from wrong lane
- 4 Initiated illegal U-turn
- 5 Failed to stop for TCD
- 6 Drove wrong way on one-way road
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other illegal maneuver, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name                | Format | Туре | Length |
|------------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Completed_Illegal_Manuever_3 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: Completed illegal maneuver (third of up to 3 coded)

- 0 No illegal maneuvers identified
- 1 Crossed full barrier lines
- 2 Passed on right (drove off pavement to pass)
- 3 Turned from wrong lane
- 4 Initiated illegal U-turn
- 5 Failed to stop for TCD
- 6 Drove wrong way on one-way road
- 7 Not applicable

- 8 Other illegal maneuver, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name             | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Inadequate_Evasive_Action | CA43f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Inadequate evasive action

| Code<br>0<br>1 | Label<br>No inadequate evasive action identified<br>Insufficient steering inputs |
|----------------|--|
| 2              | Insufficient braking inputs  |
| 3              | Insufficient transmission retarder inputs  |
| 4              | Combination of insufficient steering and braking inputs                          |
| 7              | Not applicable   |
| 8              | Other inadequate evasive action, specify   |
| 9              | Unknown  |
|                |  |

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Aggressive_Driving_1 | CA44f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Aggressive driving behavior

Code Label

- 00 No aggressive driving behavior identified
- 01 Speeding (10+mph above limit)
- 02 Tailgating
- 03 Weaving in and out of traffic
- 04 Intentional violation of traffic control devices
- 05 Accelerating rapidly/stopping suddenly
- 06 Honking horn
- 07 Flashing lights
- 08 Obscene gestures
- 09 Obstructing the paths of others
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре | Length |
|----------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Aggressive_Driving_2 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

#### Survey Question: Aggressive driving behavior (second of up to 3 coded)

- 00 No aggressive driving behavior identified
- 01 Speeding (10+mph above limit)
- 02 Tailgating
- 03 Weaving in and out of traffic

- 04 Intentional violation of traffic control devices
- 05 Accelerating rapidly/stopping suddenly
- 06 Honking horn
- 07 Flashing lights
- 08 Obscene gestures
- 09 Obstructing the paths of others
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре | Length |
|----------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Aggressive_Driving_3 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

Survey Question: Aggressive driving behavior (third of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label
- 00 No aggressive driving behavior identified
- 01 Speeding (10+mph above limit)
- 02 Tailgating
- 03 Weaving in and out of traffic
- 04 Intentional violation of traffic control devices
- 05 Accelerating rapidly/stopping suddenly
- 06 Honking horn
- 07 Flashing lights
- 08 Obscene gestures
- 09 Obstructing the paths of others
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name          | Format | Type    | Length |
|------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Other_Decision_Factors | CA45f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Other decision factors present

- 0 No additional decision factors identified
- 1 Crossed/turned with obstructed view
- 2 Stopped when not required
- 3 Proceeded with insufficient clearance
- 4 Turned without signaling
- 5 Failure to turn on headlights
- 6 Legal, but unsafe actions, specify
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other decision error, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name<br>Driver_Upset |         | Format<br>CA46f                     | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--|
| Surv                          | ey Ques | stion: Driver upset prior to crash? |                 |             |  |
|                               | Code    | Label                               |                 |             |  |
|                               | 0       | No indication that driver was upset |                 |             |  |
|                               | 1       | Driver appears to have been upset   |                 |             |  |
|                               | 7       | Not applicable                      |                 |             |  |
|                               | •       |                                     |                 |             |  |

9 Unknown

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Driver_Under_Pressure | CA47f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Driver under pressure to operate?

- Code Label
- 0 No, pressures identified
- 1 Under pressure to operate by employer
- 2 Under pressure to operate by passengers
- 3 Under pressure to operate by tour/charter organizer
- 4 Self-induced pressure to operate
- 5 Combination of codes 1-2-3-4
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| In_A_Hurry    | CA48f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Was this driver in a hurry prior to crash?

#### Code Label

- 0 Driver did not appear to be in a hurry
- 1 Yes, due to work related schedule
- 2 Yes, to make up time
- 3 Yes, late for business appointment
- 4 Yes, late for social appointment
- 5 Yes, late for start of work shift/school
- 6 Yes, always drives in a hurry
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Other_Emotional_Factors | CA49f  | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Other emotional factors

Code Label

- 0 No additional emotional factors
- 1 Driver clinically depressed
- 2 Driver has a diagnosed psychosis, specify:
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other factors, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name              | Format | Type    | Length |  |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| <b>Vehicle_Familiarity</b> | CA50f  | Numeric | 8      |  |

### Survey Question: Vehicle familiarity

Code Label

00 First time driving this vehicle

# TIMES DRIVER HAS OPERATED THIS VEHICLE IN PAST 3 MONTHS

- 01-29 Actual value
- 30 30 or more times in last 3 months
- 97 Not applicable
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Vehicle_Acceptability | CA51f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Vehicle acceptability to driver

Code Label

- 0 Comfortable with vehicle operation
- 1 Uncomfortable with vehicle steering
- 2 Uncomfortable with vehicle braking
- 3 Uncomfortable with vehicle suspension
- 4 Uncomfortable with vehicle tires
- 5 Uncomfortable with vehicle lighting
- 6 Uncomfortable with controls
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Uncomfortable with other aspect of vehicle, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name               | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Type_Of_Service_Familiarity | CA52f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Type of service familiarity

Code Label

00 First time driving this type of service

# TIMES DRIVER HAS PERFORMED THIS TYPE OF SERVICE IN PAST 3 MONTHS

- 01-29 Actual value
- 30 30 or more times in last 3 months
- 97 Not applicable
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name                 | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Type_Of_Service_Acceptability | CA53f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Type of service acceptability to driver

| Code | Label   |
|------|---|
| 0    | Driver appears to be comfortable with service   |
| 1    | Driver appears to be uncomfortable with service |
| 7    | Not applicable                                  |
| 9    | Unknown   |
|      |   |

| Variable Name                  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Driver_Comfort_With_Passengers | CA54f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Driver comfort with passengers

#### Code Label

- 0 Comfortable with passengers
- 1 Not comfortable with number of passengers
- 2 Not comfortable with passenger behavior
- 3 Not comfortable with passenger-imposed work pressure
- 4 Not comfortable with other aspect of passengers, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Road_Familiarity | CA55f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Roadway familiarity

- 0 First time driving on this roadway
- 1 Rarely drives on this roadway
- 2 Drives on this roadway daily
- 3 Drives on this roadway more than once a week
- 4 Drives on this roadway several times per month
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name                 | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Comfort_With_Road_Environment | CA56f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Comfort with roadway & environment

#### Code Label

- 0 Comfortable with roadway & environment
- 1 Uncomfortable with roadway surface
- 2 Uncomfortable with roadway terrain (mountains/urban)
- 3 Uncomfortable with surrounding traffic densities
- 4 Uncomfortable with general traffic speeds
- 5 Uncomfortable with general traffic flow, specify
- 6 Uncomfortable with climate/weather (not from area)
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Work_Related_Pressure | CA57f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Driver under work-related pressure?

| Code | Label   |
|------|---|
| 0    | Not under work-related pressure                     |
| 1    | Learning new position                               |
| 2    | Work schedule                                       |
| 3    | Forced to accept jobs with little/no advance notice |
| 4    | Forced to accept jobs when ill                      |
| 7    | Not applicable                                      |
| 8    | Other pressure, specify:                            |
| 9    | Unknown   |
|      |   |
|      |   |

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Pressure_To_Accept_Trips | CA58f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Under pressure to accept trips

- 0 Not under pressure to accept trips
- 1 Yes, unscheduled trips while on a scheduled trip
- 2 Yes, additional trips while on an unscheduled trip
- 3 Yes, unscheduled trips while on a short notice scheduled trip
- 4 Yes, additional trips although over allowable driving hours
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other carrier/employer factors, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name                   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Pressure_To_Operate_If_Fatigued | CA59f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Under pressure to operate even if fatigued

### Code Label

- 0 Not pressured to operate while fatigued
- 1 Scheduled trips require extended hours to complete
- 2 Scheduled trips require rotating shift schedule
- 3 Unscheduled trips require extended hours
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other fatigue-related factors, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name                 | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Other_Relational_Factor_Types | CA60f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Other relation factor types

#### Code Label

- 0 No additional carrier/employer relation factors
- 1 Required to accept short notice trips
- 2 Required to fill-in for other drivers
- 3 Required to complete uncompensated activities
- 4 Required to operate unacceptable vehicle
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other factors, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name               | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Vehicle_Condition_Factors_1 | CA61f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Vehicle condition related factors (first of up to 4 coded)

- Code Label
- 00 No vehicle related factors
- 01 View obstruction related to passenger positioning
- 02 View obstruction, related to mirror
- 03 View obstruction, related to vehicle design
- 04 View obstruction, other
- 05 Pre-crash fire
- 06 Post-crash fire
- 07 Tire or wheel failure/malfunction
- 08 Suspension component failure/malfunction
- 09 Braking system failure/malfunction
- 10 Engine, transmission, or other driveline component problem
- 11 Headlight failure/malfunction
- 12 Brake light failure/malfunction
- 13 Other lighting/vehicle conspicuity failure or malfunction

- 14 Windshield wiper/washer/defroster failure or malfunction
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name               | Format | Туре | Length |
|-----------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Vehicle_Condition_Factors_2 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

Survey Question: Vehicle condition related factors (second of up to 4 coded)

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
|      |       |

- 00 No vehicle related factors
- 01 View obstruction related to passenger positioning
- 02 View obstruction, related to mirror
- 03 View obstruction, related to vehicle design
- 04 View obstruction, other
- 05 Pre-crash fire
- 06 Post-crash fire
- 07 Tire or wheel failure/malfunction
- 08 Suspension component failure/malfunction
- 09 Braking system failure/malfunction
- 10 Engine, transmission, or other driveline component problem
- 11 Headlight failure/malfunction
- 12 Brake light failure/malfunction
- 13 Other lighting/vehicle conspicuity failure or malfunction
- 14 Windshield wiper/washer/defroster failure or malfunction
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name               | Format | Туре | Length |
|-----------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Vehicle_Condition_Factors_3 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

Survey Question: Vehicle condition related factors (third of up to 4 coded)

- Code Label
- 00 No vehicle related factors
- 01 View obstruction related to passenger positioning
- 02 View obstruction, related to mirror
- 03 View obstruction, related to vehicle design
- 04 View obstruction, other
- 05 Pre-crash fire
- 06 Post-crash fire
- 07 Tire or wheel failure/malfunction
- 08 Suspension component failure/malfunction
- 09 Braking system failure/malfunction
- 10 Engine, transmission, or other driveline component problem
- 11 Headlight failure/malfunction
- 12 Brake light failure/malfunction

- 13 Other lighting/vehicle conspicuity failure or malfunction
- 14 Windshield wiper/washer/defroster failure or malfunction
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name               | Format | Туре | Length |
|-----------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Vehicle_Condition_Factors_4 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** Vehicle condition related factors (forth of up to 4 coded)

#### Code Label

- 00 No vehicle related factors
- 01 View obstruction related to passenger positioning
- 02 View obstruction, related to mirror
- 03 View obstruction, related to vehicle design
- 04 View obstruction, other
- 05 Pre-crash fire
- 06 Post-crash fire
- 07 Tire or wheel failure/malfunction
- 08 Suspension component failure/malfunction
- 09 Braking system failure/malfunction
- 10 Engine, transmission, or other driveline component problem
- 11 Headlight failure/malfunction
- 12 Brake light failure/malfunction
- 13 Other lighting/vehicle conspicuity failure or malfunction
- 14 Windshield wiper/washer/defroster failure or malfunction
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name             | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Precrash_Mcsap_Violations | CA62f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### **Survey Question:** Pre-crash vehicle MCSAP violations

Code Label

- 0 No MCSAP violations identified
- 1 MCSAP Out-of-Service (OOS) violation(s) identified
- 2 MCSAP NON OOS violation(s) identified
- 3 Researcher determined vehicle violations, specify:
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name                    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Traffic_Flow_Interrupt_Factors_1 | CA63f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Traffic flow interruption factors (first of up to 4 coded)

### Code Label

- 0 No traffic flow interruptions
- 1 Previous crash nearby
- 2 Construction work zone
- 3 School zone or designated student crossing zone in use
- 4 Designated pedestrian crossing zone in use
- 5 Emergency vehicle approaching
- 6 Congestion
- 8 Other, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name                    | Format | Туре | Length |
|----------------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Traffic_Flow_Interrupt_Factors_2 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: Traffic flow interruption factors (second of up to 4 coded)

Code Label

- 0 No traffic flow interruptions
- 1 Previous crash nearby
- 2 Construction work zone
- 3 School zone or designated student crossing zone in use
- 4 Designated pedestrian crossing zone in use
- 5 Emergency vehicle approaching
- 6 Congestion
- 8 Other, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name                    | Format | Туре | Length |
|----------------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Traffic_Flow_Interrupt_Factors_3 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: Traffic flow interruption factors (third of up to 4 coded)

#### Code Label

- 0 No traffic flow interruptions
- 1 Previous crash nearby
- 2 Construction work zone
- 3 School zone or designated student crossing zone in use
- 4 Designated pedestrian crossing zone in use
- 5 Emergency vehicle approaching
- 6 Congestion
- 8 Other, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable NameFormatTraffic_Flow_Interrupt_Factors_4\$1. | Type<br>Char | Length<br>1 |
|---|--------------|-------------|
|---|--------------|-------------|

**Survey Question:** Traffic flow interruption factors (fourth of up to 4 coded)

#### Code Label

- 0 No traffic flow interruptions
- 1 Previous crash nearby
- 2 Construction work zone
- 3 School zone or designated student crossing zone in use
- 4 Designated pedestrian crossing zone in use
- 5 Emergency vehicle approaching
- 6 Congestion
- 8 Other, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name          | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Road_Related_Factors_1 | CA64f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Roadway related factors (first of up to 2 coded)

- Code Label
- 00 No roadway related factors
- 01 Traffic signs/signals missing
- 02 Traffic signs/signals misunderstood/unclear to driver
- 03 Roadway view obstructions
- 04 Roadway geometry (e.g., ramp curvature, median width)
- 05 Road sight distance insufficient
- 06 Lane delineation problem (not present, worn, etc.)
- 07 Narrow shoulders
- 08 Narrow road
- 09 Ramp speed
- 10 Roadway condition (potholes, deteriorated road edges, etc.)
- 11 Slick surface (low friction value such as icy condition, debris, etc)
- 12 Road under water
- 13 Road washed out
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other roadway problem, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name          | Format | Туре | Length |
|------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Road_Related_Factors_2 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

Survey Question: Roadway related factors (second of up to 2 coded)

- Code Label
- 00 No roadway related factors
- 01 Traffic signs/signals missing
- 02 Traffic signs/signals misunderstood/unclear to driver
- 03 Roadway view obstructions
- 04 Roadway geometry (e.g., ramp curvature, median width)
- 05 Road sight distance insufficient
- 06 Lane delineation problem (not present, worn, etc.)
- 07 Narrow shoulders

- 08 Narrow road
- 09 Ramp speed
- 10 Roadway condition (potholes, deteriorated road edges, etc.)
- 11 Slick surface (low friction value such as icy condition, debris, etc)
- 12 Road under water
- 13 Road washed out
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other roadway problem, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name              | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Road_Geometry_Median_Width | CA65f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** What is the median width in feet, if roadway geometry (code '04' in elements Road\_Related\_Factors\_1 and/or Road\_Related\_Factors\_2) and crash site involves a crossover?

| Code        | Label          |
|-------------|----------------|
| 000.1-999.6 | Actual value   |
| 999.7       | Not applicable |
| 999.9       | Unknown        |

| Variable Name                    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Road_Geometry_Inside_Shoulder_Wi | CA65f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** What is the inside shoulder width in feet, if roadway geometry (code '04' in elements Road\_Related\_Factors\_1 and/or Road\_Related\_Factors\_2) is selected and crash site involves a crossover?

| Label          |
|----------------|
| Actual value   |
| Not applicable |
| Unknown        |
|                |

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре | Length |
|----------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Road_Geometry_Median | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

**Survey Question:** What is the measurement of the median, if roadway geometry (code '04' in elements Road\_Related\_Factors\_1 and/or Road\_Related\_Factors\_2) is selected and crash site involves a crossover?

| Code        | Label          |
|-------------|----------------|
| 000.1-999.6 | Actual value   |
| 999.7       | Not applicable |
| 999.9       | Unknown        |

| Variable Name          | Format | Туре | Length |
|------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Road_Geometry_Shoulder | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

**Survey Question:** What is the measurements of the shoulder, if roadway geometry (code '04' in elements Road\_Related\_Factors\_1 and/or Road\_Related\_Factors\_2) is selected and crash site involves a crossover?

| Code        | Label          |
|-------------|----------------|
| 000.1-999.6 | Actual value   |
| 999.7       | Not applicable |
| 999.9       | Unknown        |

| Variable Name Sight_Distance | Format | Type    | Length |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
|                              | CA67f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** What is the measured sight distance, if road sight distance insufficient (code '05' in elements Road\_Related\_Factors\_1 and/or Road\_Related\_Factors\_2) is selected?

| Code<br>0000.1 - 9999.6 | Label<br>Actual value |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 9999.7                  | Not applicable        |
| 9999.9                  | Unknown               |

| Variable Name                    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Aashto_Recommended_Sight_Distanc | CA67f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** What is the AASHTO Recommended sight distance, if road sight distance insufficient (code '05' in elements Road\_Related\_Factors\_1 and/or Road\_Related\_Factors\_2) is selected?

| Code          | Label          |
|---------------|----------------|
| 0000.1-9999.6 | Actual value   |
| 9999.7        | Not applicable |
| 9999.9        | Unknown        |

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Weather_Factors_1 | CA68f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Weather related factors (first of up to 3 coded).

| Code | Label |  |
|------|-------|--|
| ~    |       |  |

- 0 No weather related factors
- 1 Rain
- 2 Snow
- 3 Fog
- 4 Wind gust
- 5 Hail

- 6 Sleet
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Weather_Factors_2 | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: Weather related factors (second of up to 3 coded)

| Code | Label                      |
|------|----------------------------|
| 0    | No weather related factors |
| 1    | Rain                       |
| 2    | Snow                       |
| 3    | Fog                        |
| 4    | Wind gust                  |
| 5    | Hail                       |
| 6    | Sleet                      |
| 7    | Not applicable             |
| 8    | Other, specify             |
| 9    | Unknown                    |
|      |                            |

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Weather_Factors_3 | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: Weather related factors (third of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label
- 0 No weather related factors
- 1 Rain
- 2 Snow
- 3 Fog
- 4 Wind gust
- 5 Hail
- 6 Sleet
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Other_Environ_Factors_1 | CA69f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Other environmental factors (first of up to 3 coded)

- 0 No other factors
- 1 Glare
- 2 Blowing debris

- 3 Smoke
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other sudden change in ambience, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Other_Environ_Factors_2 | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: Other environmental factors (second of up to 3 coded).

| Code         | Label                       |                |      |        |
|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|--------|
| 0            | No other factors            |                |      |        |
| 1            | Glare                       |                |      |        |
| 2            | Blowing debris              |                |      |        |
| 3            | Smoke                       |                |      |        |
| 7            | Not applicable              |                |      |        |
| 8            | Other sudden change in ambi | ence, specify: |      |        |
| 9            | Unknown                     |                |      |        |
|              |                             |                |      |        |
| Variable Nam | e                           | Format         | Туре | Length |
| Other Envir  | on Factors 3                | \$5            | Char | 5      |

| Other_Environ_Factors_3 | \$5. | Char | 5 |
|-------------------------|------|------|---|
|                         |      |      |   |

Survey Question: Other environmental factors (third of up to 3 coded)

- 0 No other factors
- 1 Glare
- 2 Blowing debris
- 3 Smoke
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other sudden change in ambience, specify:
- 9 Unknown

# Codebook – DriverAssessment Data Set

# **DriverAssessment Data Set**

The DriverAssessment data set contains assessment information on the driver regarding level of attention, behavior, mental or emotional state prior to the crash. One record of this information exists for each vehicle/driver. The DriverAssessment data set contains the variables Case\_Number and Vehicle\_Number. Case\_Number and Vehicle\_Number uniquely identify each record in this data set and should be used to merge the DriverAssessment data set with other vehicle level data sets.

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Drivers_Age   | BD3f   | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Driver's Age Code actual age at time of crash.

| Code | Label                                     |
|------|---|
| 00   | Less than one year old (specify by month) |
| 97   | 97 years and older                        |
| 99   | Unknown                                   |

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Understand_English | BD8f   | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: How well can the driver communicate/understand English?

- 0 Not at all
- 1 Poorly
- 2 Fairly well
- 3 Very well
- 4 Excellently

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Ejection      | BD9f   | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Driver Ejection?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| Code | Labei |

- 0 No ejection
- 1 Complete ejection
- 2 Partial ejection
- 3 Ejection, unknown degree
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Entrapment    | BD10f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Entrapment

- 0 Not entrapped/exit not inhibited
- 1 Entrapped/pinned mechanically restrained
- 2 Could not exit vehicle due to jammed doors, fire, etc., specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |  |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| Belt_Use      | BD11f  | Numeric | 8      |  |

### Survey Question: Safety Belt Use

Code Label

- 0 Not used, not available, or belt removed/destroyed
- 1 Inoperative (specify)
- 2 Shoulder belt
- 3 Lap belt
- 4 Lap and shoulder belt
- 5 Belt used type unknown
- 8 Other belt used (specify)
- 9 Unknown if belt used

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Proper_Use    | BD12f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Proper Use of Manual (Active) Belts

Code Label 0 None used or available 1 Belt used properly 2 Belt used improperly 8 Other improper use of manual belt system (specify) 9 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Police_Belt_Use | BD13f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Police Reported Belt Use

- 0 None used
- 1 Police did not indicate belt use
- 2 Shoulder belt
- 3 Lap belt

- Lap and shoulder belt 4
- Belt used, type not specified Automatic belt 5
- 6
- Other type belt, (specify) Police indicated, unknown 8
- 9

| Variable Nam<br>Police_Injury | -                                     | Format<br>BD14f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Survey Ques                   | tion: Injury Severity (Police Rating) | )               |                 |             |
| Code                          | Label                                 |                 |                 |             |
| 0                             | O - No injury                         |                 |                 |             |
| 1                             | C - Possible injury                   |                 |                 |             |
| 2                             | B - Non-incapacitating injury         |                 |                 |             |
| 3                             | A - Incapacitating injury             |                 |                 |             |
| 4                             | K - Killed                            |                 |                 |             |
| 5                             | U - Injury, severity unknown          |                 |                 |             |
| 6                             | Died prior to crash                   |                 |                 |             |
| 9                             | Unknown                               |                 |                 |             |
|                               |                                       |                 |                 |             |
|                               |                                       |                 |                 |             |

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Driver_Transported | BD15f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was the driver transported for medical care?

| Code<br>1<br>2<br>7<br>9     | Label<br>Yes<br>No<br>Not applicable<br>Unknown |                         |                 |             |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Variable Nam<br>Police_Alcol | -   | Format<br>BD16f         | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
| Survey Ques                  | tion: Police reported alco                      | hol presence for driver |                 |             |
| Code                         | Label   |                         |                 |             |

- No alcohol present 0
- Yes alcohol present 1
- 7
- Not reported No driver present 8
- Unknown 9

| Variable Name          | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Source_Of_Alcohol_Rpt_ | BD17f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Source of alcohol report

| Code | Label           |
|------|-----------------|
| 0    | Police          |
| 1    | Company         |
| 7    | Not applicable  |
| 8    | Other (specify) |
| 9    | Unknown         |
|      |                 |

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |  |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| Time_Delay    | \$5.   | Numeric | 8      |  |

Survey Question: Time Delay (between crash and alcohol test)

| Code  | Label          |
|-------|----------------|
| hh:mm | Actual value   |
| 97:97 | Not applicable |
| 99:99 | Unknown        |

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Alcohol_Test_Result | BD19f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Alcohol test result for driver

| Code | Label                              |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 0-93 | Actual value                       |
| 94   | Test refused                       |
| 95   | None given                         |
| 96   | AC test performed, results unknown |
| 97   | Not applicable                     |
| 98   | No driver present                  |
|      |                                    |

99 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Police_Drug_Presence | BD20f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Police reported other drug presence for driver

- 0 No other drug(s) present
- 1 Yes other drug(s) present
- 7 Not reported
- 8 No driver present
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Other_Drug_Test_Results | BD21f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Other drug specimen test result for driver

- Code Label
- 0 No specimen test given
- 1 Drug(s) not found in specimen
- 2 Drug(s) found in specimen, (specify)
- 3 Specimen test given, results unknown or not obtained
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 No driver present
- 9 Unknown if specimen test given

| Variable Name<br>Violation 1 | Format | Type    | Length |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| violation_1                  | BD22f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Violations charged (first of up to 4 coded)

#### Code Label

# RECKLESS/CARELESS/HIT-AND-RUN TYPE OFFENSES

- 00 No violations
- 01 Manslaughter or homicide
- 02 Willful reckless driving; driving to endanger, negligent driving
- 03 Unsafe reckless (not willful, wanton reckless) driving
- 04 Inattentive, careless, improper driving
- 05 Fleeing or eluding police
- 06 Failure to obey police, fireman, authorized person directing traffic
- 07 Hit-and-run, failure to stop after accident
- 08 Failure to give aid, info, wait for police after accident
- 09 Serious violation resulting in death

# **IMPAIRMENT OFFENSES**

- 11 Driving while intoxicated (alcohol or drugs) or BAC above limit (any detectable BAC for CDLs)
- 12 Driving while impaired
- 13 Driving under influence of substance not intended to intoxicate
- 14 Drinking while operating
- 15 Illegal possession of alcohol or drugs
- 16 Driving with detectable alcohol
- 18 Refusal to submit to chemical test
- 19 Alcohol, drug or impairment violations generally

# SPEED-RELATED OFFENSES

- 21 Racing
- 22 Speeding (above the speed limit)
- 23 Speed greater than reasonable & prudent (not necessarily over the limit)
- 24 Exceeding special speed limit (e.g.: for trucks, buses, cycles, or on bridge, in school zone, etc.)
- 25 Energy speed (exceeding 55 mph, non-point able)
- 26 Driving too slowly
- 29 Speed related violations, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - TRAFFIC SIGN & SIGNALS

- 31 Failure to stop for red signal
- 32 Failure to stop for flashing red
- 33 Violation of turn on red (failure to stop & yield, yield to pedestrians before turning)
- 34 Failure to obey flashing signal (yellow or red)
- 35 Failure to obey signal, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - TRAFFIC SIGN & SIGNALS

- 36 Violate RR grade crossing device/regulations
- 37 Failure to obey stop sign
- 38 Failure to obey yield sign
- 39 Failure to obey traffic control device, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - TURNING, YIELDING, SIGNALING

- 41 Turn in violation of traffic control (disobey signs, turn arrow or pavement markings; this is not a right-on red violation)
- 42 Improper method & position of turn (too wide, wrong lane)
- 43 Failure to signal for turn or stop
- 45 Failure to yield to emergency vehicle
- 46 Failure to yield, generally
- 48 Enter intersection when space insufficient
- 49 Turn, yield, signaling violations, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - WRONG SIDE, PASSING & FOLLOWING

- 51 Driving wrong way on one-way road
- 52 Driving on left, wrong side of road, generally
- 53 Improper, unsafe passing
- 54 Pass on right (drive off pavement to pass)
- 55 Pass stopped school bus
- 56 Failure to give way when overtaken
- 58 Following too closely
- 59 Wrong side, passing, following violations, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - LANE USAGE

- 61 Unsafe or prohibited lane change
- 62 Improper use of lane (center of 3-lane road, HOV designated lane)
- 63 Certain traffic to use right lane (trucks, slow-moving, etc.)
- 66 Motorcycle violations (more than 2 per lane, riding b/t lanes, etc.)
- 67 Motorcyclist attached to another vehicle

# **NON-MOVING - LICENSE AND REGISTRATION VIOLATIONS**

- 71 Driving while license withdrawn (including violation of provisions of work permit)
- 72 Other driver license violations
- 73 Commercial driver violations (log book, hours, permits carried)
- 74 Vehicle registration violations
- 75 Failure to carry insurance card
- 76 Driving uninsured vehicle
- 79 Non-moving violations, generally

# EQUIPMENT

- 81 Lamp violations
- 82 Brake violations
- 83 Failure to require restraint use (by self or passengers)
- 84 Motorcycle equipment violations (helmet, special equipment)
- 85 Violation of hazardous cargo regulations

- 86 Size, weight, load violations
- 89 Equipment violations, generally

# LICENSE, REGISTRATION & OTHER VIOLATIONS

- 91 Parking
- 92 Theft, unauthorized use of motor vehicle
- 93 Driving where prohibited (sidewalk, limited access, off truck route)
- 98 Other moving violation (coasting, backing, opening door)
- 99 Unknown violation/Unknown if violation occurred

| Variable Name | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| Violation_2   | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** Violations charged (second of up to 4 coded)

#### Code Label

# RECKLESS/CARELESS/HIT-AND-RUN TYPE OFFENSES

- 00 No violations
- 01 Manslaughter or homicide
- 02 Willful reckless driving; driving to endanger, negligent driving
- 03 Unsafe reckless (not willful, wanton reckless) driving
- 04 Inattentive, careless, improper driving
- 05 Fleeing or eluding police
- 06 Failure to obey police, fireman, authorized person directing traffic
- 07 Hit-and-run, failure to stop after accident
- 08 Failure to give aid, info, wait for police after accident
- 09 Serious violation resulting in death

#### **IMPAIRMENT OFFENSES**

- 11 Driving while intoxicated (alcohol or drugs) or BAC above limit (any detectable BAC for CDLs)
- 12 Driving while impaired
- 13 Driving under influence of substance not intended to intoxicate
- 14 Drinking while operating
- 15 Illegal possession of alcohol or drugs
- 16 Driving with detectable alcohol
- 18 Refusal to submit to chemical test
- 19 Alcohol, drug or impairment violations generally

# SPEED-RELATED OFFENSES

- 21 Racing
- 22 Speeding (above the speed limit)
- 23 Speed greater than reasonable & prudent (not necessarily over the limit)
- 24 Exceeding special speed limit (e.g.: for trucks, buses, cycles, or on bridge, in school zone, etc.)
- 25 Energy speed (exceeding 55 mph, non-point able)
- 26 Driving too slowly
- 29 Speed related violations, generally

# **RULES OF THE ROAD - TRAFFIC SIGN & SIGNALS**

- 31 Failure to stop for red signal
- 32 Failure to stop for flashing red

- 33 Violation of turn on red (failure to stop & yield, yield to pedestrians before turning)
- 34 Failure to obey flashing signal (yellow or red)
- 35 Failure to obey signal, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - TRAFFIC SIGN & SIGNALS

- 36 Violate RR grade crossing device/regulations
- 37 Failure to obey stop sign
- 38 Failure to obey yield sign
- 39 Failure to obey traffic control device, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - TURNING, YIELDING, SIGNALING

- 41 Turn in violation of traffic control (disobey signs, turn arrow or pavement markings; this is not a right-on red violation)
- 42 Improper method & position of turn (too wide, wrong lane)
- 43 Failure to signal for turn or stop
- 45 Failure to yield to emergency vehicle
- 46 Failure to yield, generally
- 48 Enter intersection when space insufficient
- 49 Turn, yield, signaling violations, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - WRONG SIDE, PASSING & FOLLOWING

- 51 Driving wrong way on one-way road
- 52 Driving on left, wrong side of road, generally
- 53 Improper, unsafe passing
- 54 Pass on right (drive off pavement to pass)
- 55 Pass stopped school bus
- 56 Failure to give way when overtaken
- 58 Following too closely
- 59 Wrong side, passing, following violations, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - LANE USAGE

- 61 Unsafe or prohibited lane change
- 62 Improper use of lane (center of 3-lane road, HOV designated lane)
- 63 Certain traffic to use right lane (trucks, slow-moving, etc.)
- 66 Motorcycle violations (more than 2 per lane, riding b/t lanes, etc.)
- 67 Motorcyclist attached to another vehicle

# NON-MOVING - LICENSE AND REGISTRATION VIOLATIONS

- 71 Driving while license withdrawn (including violation of provisions of work permit)
- 72 Other driver license violations
- 73 Commercial driver violations (log book, hours, permits carried)
- 74 Vehicle registration violations
- 75 Failure to carry insurance card
- 76 Driving uninsured vehicle
- 79 Non-moving violations, generally

# EQUIPMENT

- 81 Lamp violations
- 82 Brake violations
- 83 Failure to require restraint use (by self or passengers)
- 84 Motorcycle equipment violations (helmet, special equipment)
- 85 Violation of hazardous cargo regulations
- 86 Size, weight, load violations

# 89 Equipment violations, generally

# LICENSE, REGISTRATION & OTHER VIOLATIONS

- 91 Parking
- 92 Theft, unauthorized use of motor vehicle
- 93 Driving where prohibited (sidewalk, limited access, off truck route)
- 98 Other moving violation (coasting, backing, opening door)
- 99 Unknown violation/Unknown if violation occurred

| Variable NameFormViolation_3\$2. | nat Type Length<br>Char 2 |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|

### Survey Question: Violations charged (third of up to 4 coded)

#### Code Label

### RECKLESS/CARELESS/HIT-AND-RUN TYPE OFFENSES

- 00 No violations
- 01 Manslaughter or homicide
- 02 Willful reckless driving; driving to endanger, negligent driving
- 03 Unsafe reckless (not willful, wanton reckless) driving
- 04 Inattentive, careless, improper driving
- 05 Fleeing or eluding police
- 06 Failure to obey police, fireman, authorized person directing traffic
- 07 Hit-and-run, failure to stop after accident
- 08 Failure to give aid, info, wait for police after accident
- 09 Serious violation resulting in death

#### **IMPAIRMENT OFFENSES**

- 11 Driving while intoxicated (alcohol or drugs) or BAC above limit (any detectable BAC for CDLs)
- 12 Driving while impaired
- 13 Driving under influence of substance not intended to intoxicate
- 14 Drinking while operating
- 15 Illegal possession of alcohol or drugs
- 16 Driving with detectable alcohol
- 18 Refusal to submit to chemical test
- 19 Alcohol, drug or impairment violations generally

# SPEED-RELATED OFFENSES

- 21 Racing
- 22 Speeding (above the speed limit)
- 23 Speed greater than reasonable & prudent (not necessarily over the limit)
- 24 Exceeding special speed limit (e.g.: for trucks, buses, cycles, or on bridge, in school zone, etc.)
- 25 Energy speed (exceeding 55 mph, non-point able)
- 26 Driving too slowly
- 29 Speed related violations, generally

# **RULES OF THE ROAD - TRAFFIC SIGN & SIGNALS**

- 31 Failure to stop for red signal
- 32 Failure to stop for flashing red

- 33 Violation of turn on red (failure to stop & yield, yield to pedestrians before turning)
- 34 Failure to obey flashing signal (yellow or red)
- 35 Failure to obey signal, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - TRAFFIC SIGN & SIGNALS

- 36 Violate RR grade crossing device/regulations
- 37 Failure to obey stop sign
- 38 Failure to obey yield sign
- 39 Failure to obey traffic control device, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - TURNING, YIELDING, SIGNALING

- 41 Turn in violation of traffic control (disobey signs, turn arrow or pavement markings; this is not a right-on red violation)
- 42 Improper method & position of turn (too wide, wrong lane)
- 43 Failure to signal for turn or stop
- 45 Failure to yield to emergency vehicle
- 46 Failure to yield, generally
- 48 Enter intersection when space insufficient
- 49 Turn, yield, signaling violations, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - WRONG SIDE, PASSING & FOLLOWING

- 51 Driving wrong way on one-way road
- 52 Driving on left, wrong side of road, generally
- 53 Improper, unsafe passing
- 54 Pass on right (drive off pavement to pass)
- 55 Pass stopped school bus
- 56 Failure to give way when overtaken
- 58 Following too closely
- 59 Wrong side, passing, following violations, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - LANE USAGE

- 61 Unsafe or prohibited lane change
- 62 Improper use of lane (center of 3-lane road, HOV designated lane)
- 63 Certain traffic to use right lane (trucks, slow-moving, etc.)
- 66 Motorcycle violations (more than 2 per lane, riding b/t lanes, etc.)
- 67 Motorcyclist attached to another vehicle

# NON-MOVING - LICENSE AND REGISTRATION VIOLATIONS

- 71 Driving while license withdrawn (including violation of provisions of work permit)
- 72 Other driver license violations
- 73 Commercial driver violations (log book, hours, permits carried)
- 74 Vehicle registration violations
- 75 Failure to carry insurance card
- 76 Driving uninsured vehicle
- 79 Non-moving violations, generally

# EQUIPMENT

- 81 Lamp violations
- 82 Brake violations
- 83 Failure to require restraint use (by self or passengers)
- 84 Motorcycle equipment violations (helmet, special equipment)
- 85 Violation of hazardous cargo regulations

- 86 Size, weight, load violations
- 89 Equipment violations, generally

# LICENSE, REGISTRATION & OTHER VIOLATIONS

- 91 Parking
- 92 Theft, unauthorized use of motor vehicle
- 93 Driving where prohibited (sidewalk, limited access, off truck route)
- 98 Other moving violation (coasting, backing, opening door)
- 99 Unknown violation/Unknown if violation occurred

| Variable Name | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| Violation_4   | BD25f  | Char | 2      |

#### Survey Question: Violations charged (fourth of up to 4 coded)

#### Code Label

### **RECKLESS/CARELESS/HIT-AND-RUN TYPE OFFENSES**

- 00 No violations
- 01 Manslaughter or homicide
- 02 Willful reckless driving; driving to endanger, negligent driving
- 03 Unsafe reckless (not willful, wanton reckless) driving
- 04 Inattentive, careless, improper driving
- 05 Fleeing or eluding police
- 06 Failure to obey police, fireman, authorized person directing traffic
- 07 Hit-and-run, failure to stop after accident
- 08 Failure to give aid, info, wait for police after accident
- 09 Serious violation resulting in death

#### **IMPAIRMENT OFFENSES**

- 11 Driving while intoxicated (alcohol or drugs) or BAC above limit (any detectable BAC for CDLs)
- 12 Driving while impaired
- 13 Driving under influence of substance not intended to intoxicate
- 14 Drinking while operating
- 15 Illegal possession of alcohol or drugs
- 16 Driving with detectable alcohol
- 18 Refusal to submit to chemical test
- 19 Alcohol, drug or impairment violations generally

# SPEED-RELATED OFFENSES

- 21 Racing
- 22 Speeding (above the speed limit)
- 23 Speed greater than reasonable & prudent (not necessarily over the limit)
- 24 Exceeding special speed limit (e.g.: for trucks, buses, cycles, or on bridge, in school zone, etc.)
- 25 Energy speed (exceeding 55 mph, non-point able)
- 26 Driving too slowly
- 29 Speed related violations, generally

# **RULES OF THE ROAD - TRAFFIC SIGN & SIGNALS**

31 Failure to stop for red signal

- 32 Failure to stop for flashing red
- 33 Violation of turn on red (failure to stop & yield, yield to pedestrians before turning)
- 34 Failure to obey flashing signal (yellow or red)
- 35 Failure to obey signal, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - TRAFFIC SIGN & SIGNALS

- 36 Violate RR grade crossing device/regulations
- 37 Failure to obey stop sign
- 38 Failure to obey yield sign
- 39 Failure to obey traffic control device, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - TURNING, YIELDING, SIGNALING

- 41 Turn in violation of traffic control (disobey signs, turn arrow or pavement markings; this is not a right-on red violation)
- 42 Improper method & position of turn (too wide, wrong lane)
- 43 Failure to signal for turn or stop
- 45 Failure to yield to emergency vehicle
- 46 Failure to yield, generally
- 48 Enter intersection when space insufficient
- 49 Turn, yield, signaling violations, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - WRONG SIDE, PASSING & FOLLOWING

- 51 Driving wrong way on one-way road
- 52 Driving on left, wrong side of road, generally
- 53 Improper, unsafe passing
- 54 Pass on right (drive off pavement to pass)
- 55 Pass stopped school bus
- 56 Failure to give way when overtaken
- 58 Following too closely
- 59 Wrong side, passing, following violations, generally

# RULES OF THE ROAD - LANE USAGE

- 61 Unsafe or prohibited lane change
- 62 Improper use of lane (center of 3-lane road, HOV designated lane)
- 63 Certain traffic to use right lane (trucks, slow-moving, etc.)
- 66 Motorcycle violations (more than 2 per lane, riding b/t lanes, etc.)
- 67 Motorcyclist attached to another vehicle

# NON-MOVING - LICENSE AND REGISTRATION VIOLATIONS

- 71 Driving while license withdrawn (including violation of provisions of work permit)
- 72 Other driver license violations
- 73 Commercial driver violations (log book, hours, permits carried)
- 74 Vehicle registration violations
- 75 Failure to carry insurance card
- 76 Driving uninsured vehicle
- 79 Non-moving violations, generally

# EQUIPMENT

- 81 Lamp violations
- 82 Brake violations
- 83 Failure to require restraint use (by self or passengers)
- 84 Motorcycle equipment violations (helmet, special equipment)

- Violation of hazardous cargo regulations 85
- Size, weight, load violations 86
- 89 Equipment violations, generally

# LICENSE, REGISTRATION & OTHER VIOLATIONS

- Parking 91
- 92 Theft, unauthorized use of motor vehicle
- Driving where prohibited (sidewalk, limited access, off truck route) Other moving violation (coasting, backing, opening door) 93
- 98
- Unknown violation/Unknown if violation occurred 99

# Codebook – ExteriorBus Data Set

# **ExteriorBus Data Set**

The Exterior data set contains information on each Bus in the crash. Passenger vehicles involved in the crash are not included in this data set but instead are covered under GeneralVehicle data set. This material is provided as one record per bus involved in the crash. The ExteriorBus data set contains the variables Case\_Number and Vehicle\_Number. Case\_Number and Vehicle\_Number uniquely identify each record in this data set and should be used to merge the ExteriorBus data set with vehicle level data sets.

| Variable Name<br>Dot_Markings  | Format<br>EBF3f | Type<br>Numeric | Leng<br>8  |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Survey Question: DOT markings present  |                 |                 |            |
| Code Label   |                 |                 |            |
| 1 Yes<br>2 No  |                 |                 |            |
| 9 Unknown  |                 |                 |            |
|  |                 |                 |            |
| Variable Name  | Format          | Туре            | Lengt      |
| Date_Of_Decal  | \$10.           | Char            | 10         |
| Code Label   |                 |                 |            |
| mm/dd/yyyy Actual value<br>Variable Name   | Format<br>EBF9f | Type<br>Numeric | Lengt<br>8 |
| mm/dd/yyyy Actual value<br>Variable Name<br>InspExpir_Date   | EBF9f           |                 |            |
| mm/dd/yyyy Actual value<br>Variable Name<br>InspExpir_Date   | EBF9f           |                 |            |
| mm/dd/yyyy Actual value Variable Name InspExpir_Date Survey Question: Date is inspection or expir Code Label 1 Inspection  | EBF9f           |                 |            |
| mm/dd/yyyy Actual value<br>Variable Name<br>InspExpir_Date<br>Survey Question: Date is inspection or expir<br>Code Label<br>1 Inspection<br>2 Expiration                     | EBF9f           |                 |            |
| mm/dd/yyyy Actual value<br>Variable Name<br>InspExpir_Date<br>Survey Question: Date is inspection or expin<br>Code Label<br>1 Inspection<br>2 Expiration<br>8 Not applicable | EBF9f           |                 |            |
| mm/dd/yyyy Actual value<br>Variable Name<br>InspExpir_Date<br>Survey Question: Date is inspection or expir<br>Code Label<br>1 Inspection<br>2 Expiration                     | EBF9f           |                 |            |
| mm/dd/yyyy Actual value<br>Variable Name<br>InspExpir_Date<br>Survey Question: Date is inspection or expin<br>Code Label<br>1 Inspection<br>2 Expiration<br>8 Not applicable | EBF9f           |                 |            |

Survey Question: Registration state

# Code Label

#### Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Reg_Veh_Owner | EBF11f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Registered vehicle owner

| Code | Label   |
|------|---|
| 0    | N/A, Vehicle not registered                               |
| 1    | Driver was registered owner                               |
| 2    | Driver not registered owner (other private owner listed)  |
| 3    | Vehicle registered as business/company/government vehicle |
| 4    | Vehicle registered as rental vehicle                      |
| 6    | Driverless vehicle  |
| 9    | Unknown   |

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Veh_Stolen    | EBF12f | Numeric | 8      |
| —             |        |         |        |

# Survey Question: Was this vehicle stolen?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
|      |       |

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Type    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| <mark>Make</mark> | EBF14f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Make

| Code | Label                   |
|------|-------------------------|
| 007  | Dodge                   |
| 012  | Ford                    |
| 020  | Chevrolet               |
| 023  | GMC                     |
| 084  | International Harvester |
| 090  | Blue Bird               |
| 091  | Eagle Coach             |
| 092  | Gillig                  |
| 093  | MCI                     |
| 094  | Thomas Built            |
| 111  | Flxible                 |
| 112  | Neonlan                 |

- 112 Neoplan
- 113 New Flyer

| 114 | Ontario |
|-----|---------|
|     | Ontanio |

- 115 TMC
- 116 Orion
- 117 Prevost
- 118 Van Hool
- 998 Other (specify)
- 999 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Bus_Body_Config | EBF15f | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Bus Body Configuration

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
|      |       |

- 1 Flat front (like transit bus)
- 2 Big cowl and chassis (like typical school bus)
- 3 High platform (like over-the-road bus)
- 4 Small cowl and chassis (like some small shuttles)
- 5 Large van (like Econoliner)
- 6 Extended body (like stretch limosine)
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Front_Of_Bus  | EBF16f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Front of Bus

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
|      |       |

- 1 Conventional hood
- 2 Flat front
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Model_Year                      | EBF17f          | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Survey Question: Model year     |                 |                 |              |
| Code Label<br>yyyy Actual value |                 |                 |              |
| Variable Name<br>Bus_Model      | Format<br>\$25. | Type<br>Char    | Length<br>25 |

# Survey Question: Bus Model

# Code Label

#### Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Engine_Location | EBF19f | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Engine location

| Code<br>1<br>2<br>8<br>9           | Label<br>Rear<br>Front<br>Other (specify)<br>Unknown                    |                  |                 |             |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Variable Nam<br><b>Fuel</b>        | e   | Format<br>EBF20f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
| Survey Ques                        | tion: Fuel  |                  |                 |             |
| Code<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>8<br>9 | Label<br>Gasoline<br>Diesel<br>CNG<br>LPG<br>Other (specify)<br>Unknown |                  |                 |             |
| Variable Nam<br>ITS_Equip          | e   | Format<br>EBF21f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |

# Survey Question: ITS Equipment Installed

#### Code Label

- 0 None identified
- 1 Headway detection unit
- 2 Side/object detection unit
- 3 Rollover warning unit
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Engine_Control_EDR | EBF22f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Engine Control/Data Recorder Installed

Code Label

1 Yes (specify type)

2 No

9 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Tranmission_Retard | EBF23f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Does the bus have a transmission retarder?

| Code | Label   |
|------|---------|
| 1    | Yes     |
| 2    | No      |
| 9    | Unknown |

| Variable Name   | Format | Type    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Wheelchair_Lift | EBF24f | Numeric | 8      |
|                 |        |         |        |

### Survey Question: Wheelchair lift equipment?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| 1    | Yes   |

2 No

9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |  |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| Gvwr          | EBF25f | Numeric | 8      |  |

Survey Question: Gross Vehicle Weight Rating

Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Seating_Capacity | EBF26f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Passenger seating capacity (excluding driver but including designated wheel chair spaces)

# Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Num_Of_Pass_At_Crash | EBF27f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of passengers at time of crash

#### Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name Num_Of_Axles | Format<br>EBF28f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |  |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|--|
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|--|

Survey Question: Number of Axles

#### Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Steer_Rear_Axle | EBF29f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Is rear axle steerable?

- Code Label
- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Curb_Weight   | EBF30f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Curb weight (pounds)

#### Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Length        | EBF31f | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Length (feet)

Code Label \* Actual value Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Width         | EBF32f | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Width (inches)

Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Num_Of_Trailers | EBF33f | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Number of trailers

Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Pass_Restraint | EBF34f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Restraint type availability for seated passengers

| Code | Label                            |
|------|----------------------------------|
| 1    | None                             |
| 2    | Lap belts                        |
| 3    | Lap and shoulder belts           |
| 7    | Lap belts, front passengers only |
| 8    | Other (specify)                  |
| 9    | Unknown                          |
|      |                                  |
|      |                                  |

| Variable Name          | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Special_Pass_Restraint | EBF35f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Restraint type availability for special needs passengers

| Code | Label                 |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1    | None                  |
| 2    | Wheelchair securement |

- 3 Belts (attachment point on vehicle)
- 4 Wheelchair securement and belts
- 7 Not applicable

8 Other (specify) 9

Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Cargo_Hold    | EBF36f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Cargo Weight, in cargo hold, (weight in pounds, includes baggage)

Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Overhead      | EBF37f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Cargo Weight, in passenger compartment: Overhead, (weight in pounds, includes baggage)

Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Forward       | EBF38f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Cargo Weight, in passenger compartment: Forward (near driver), (weight in pounds, includes baggage)

Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name     | Format | Type    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| <mark>Rear</mark> | EBF39f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Cargo Weight, in passenger compartment: Rear, (weight in pounds, includes baggage)

Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Roof_Mounted  | EBF40f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Cargo Weight, in passenger compartment: Roof mounted, (weight in pounds, includes baggage)

# Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Total_Cargo_Wt_ | EBF41f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Total Cargo Weight in passenger compartment, (weight in pounds, includes baggage)

### Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Door_Mount_Planar | EBF42f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Number of Each Mirror Type at the Location: Passenger Side, Door Mounted, Planar

| Code | Label        |
|------|--------------|
| 0-8  | Actual value |
| 9    | Unknown      |

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Door_Mount_Convex | EBF42f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Number of Each Mirror Type at the Location: Passenger Side, Door Mounted, Convex

| Code | Label        |
|------|--------------|
| 0-8  | Actual value |
| 9    | Unknown      |

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Front_Fender_Planar | EBF42f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Number of Each Mirror Type at the Location: Passenger Side, Front Fender, Planar

Code Label 0-8 Actual value 9 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Front_Fender_Convex | EBF42f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Number of Each Mirror Type at the Location: Passenger Side, Front Fender, Convex

Code Label 0-8 Actual value 9 Unknown

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Look_Down_Planar | EBF42f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Number of Each Mirror Type at the Location: Passenger Side, Look Down, Planar

Code Label 0-8 Actual value 9 Unknown

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Look_Down_Convex | EBF42f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Number of Each Mirror Type at the Location: Passenger Side, Look down, Convex

Code Label 0-8 Actual value 9 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Front_Cross_Planar | EBF42f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Number of Each Mirror Type at the Location: Passenger Side, Front crossview, Planar

Code Label 0-8 Actual value 9 Unknown

| Variable Nam<br>Front_Cross        |   | Format<br>EBF42f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>Survey Ques</b><br>Crossview, C | tion: Number of Each Mirror Type a              | t the Location:  | Passenger Sid   | e, Front    |
| Code<br>0-8<br>9                   | Label<br>Actual value<br>Unknown                |                  |                 |             |
| Variable Nam<br>Rear_Cross_        |   | Format<br>EBF42f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
| Survey Ques<br>crossview, Pla      | <b>stion:</b> Number of Each Mirror Type a anar | t the Location:  | Passenger Sid   | e, Rear     |
| Code<br>0-8<br>9                   | Label<br>Actual value<br>Unknown                |                  |                 |             |
| Variable Nam<br>Rear_Cross_        |   | Format<br>EBF42f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
| Survey Ques<br>crossview, Co       | <b>stion:</b> Number of Each Mirror Type a      | t the Location:  | Passenger Sid   | e, Rear     |
| Code<br>0-8<br>9                   | Label<br>Actual value<br>Unknown                |                  |                 |             |
| Variable Nam<br>Door_Mount         |   | Format<br>EBF43f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
| Survey Ques<br>Mounted, Pla        | tion: Number of Each Mirror Type a              | t the Location:  | Driver Side, Do | oor         |
| Code<br>0-8<br>9                   | Label<br>Actual value<br>Unknown                |                  |                 |             |
| Variable Nam<br>Door_Mount         |   | Format<br>EBF43f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
| Survey Oues                        | tion. Number of Each Mirror Type a              | t the Location:  |                 | or          |

**Survey Question:** Number of Each Mirror Type at the Location: Driver Side, Door Mounted, Convex

Code Label 0-8 Actual value 9 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Front_Fender_Planar1 | EBF43f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Number of Each Mirror Type at the Location: Driver Side, Front fender, Planar

Code Label 0-8 Actual value 9 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Front_Fender_Convex1 | EBF43f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Number of Each Mirror Type at the Location: Driver Side, Front fender, Convew

Code Label 0-8 Actual value 9 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Front_Cross_Planar1 | EBF43f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Number of Each Mirror Type at the Location: Driver Side, Front crossview, Planar

Code Label 0-8 Actual value 9 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Front_Cross_Convex1 | EBF43f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Number of Each Mirror Type at the Location: Driver Side, Front crossview, Convex

Code Label 0-8 Actual value 9 Unknown

| Variable Nam<br>Rear_Cross        | -  | Format<br>EBF43f | Type<br>Numeric  | Length<br>8 |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Survey Ques<br>crossview, Pl      | stion: Number of Each Mirror Type a<br>anar  | t the Location:  | Driver Side, Ro  | ear         |
| Code<br>0-8<br>9                  | Label<br>Actual value<br>Unknown             |                  |                  |             |
| Variable Nan<br>Rear_Cross        |  | Format<br>EBF43f | Type<br>Numeric  | Length<br>8 |
| Survey Ques<br>crossview, co      | stion: Number of Each Mirror Type a<br>onvex | t the Location:  | Driver Side, Ro  | ear         |
| Code<br>0-8<br>9                  | Label<br>Actual value<br>Unknown             |                  |                  |             |
| Variable Nam<br>Blind_Spot_       |  | Format<br>EBF44f | Type<br>Numeric  | Length<br>8 |
| Survey Ques<br>crash?             | stion: Were there field-of-view restric      | tions or blind s | pot issues relat | ed to this  |
| Code<br>1<br>2<br>9               | Label<br>Yes (specify)<br>No<br>Unknown      |                  |                  |             |
| Variable Nan<br><b>Rear_Video</b> | ne   | Format<br>EBF45f | Type<br>Numeric  | Length<br>8 |
| Survey Que                        | stion: Rear video monitor?                   |                  |                  |             |
| Code<br>1<br>2<br>9               | Label<br>Yes<br>No<br>Unknown                |                  |                  |             |
| Variable Nam<br>Headlights_       |  | Format<br>EBF46f | Type<br>Numeric  | Length<br>8 |

Survey Question: Headlights on/off at time of crash?

| Code | Label   |
|------|---------|
| 1    | On      |
| 2    | Off     |
| 9    | Unknown |

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Day_Running_On_Off | EBF47f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Daytime running lights on/off at time of crash?

| Code | Label   |
|------|---------|
| 1    | On      |
| 2    | Off     |
| 9    | Unknown |
|      |         |

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Driver_Violations_1 | EBF48f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Driver pre-crash MCSAP violation(s) present (first of up to 3 coded)?

| Code La | abel |
|---------|------|
|---------|------|

- 00 None identified
- 01 Age
- 02 License (non CDL)
- 03 CDL
- 04 Waiver
- 05 Medical certificate
- 06 Sickness/fatigue
- 07 Driver disqualification
- 08 Drugs
- 09 Alcohol
- 10 10 hr rule
- 11 15 hr rule
- 12 60/70 hr rule
- 13 No log / no prior 7 days log
- 14 False log
- 15 Driver violation(s) present, unknown if pre-crash
- 97 Not applicable, no MCSAP inspection
- 98 Other driver violation(s), specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Driver_Violations_2 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** Driver pre-crash MCSAP violation(s) present (second of up to 3 coded)?

- Code Label
- 00 None identified
- 01 Age
- 02 License (non CDL)
- 03 CDL
- 04 Waiver
- 05 Medical certificate
- 06 Sickness/fatigue
- 07 Driver disqualification
- 08 Drugs
- 09 Alcohol
- 10 10 hr rule
- 11 15 hr rule
- 12 60/70 hr rule
- 13 No log / no prior 7 days log
- 14 False log
- 15 Driver violation(s) present, unknown if pre-crash
- 97 Not applicable, no MCSAP inspection
- 98 Other driver violation(s), specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Driver_Violations_3 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

Survey Question: Driver pre-crash MCSAP violation(s) present (third of up to 3 coded)?

- Code Label
- 00 None identified
- 01 Age
- 02 License (non CDL)
- 03 CDL
- 04 Waiver
- 05 Medical certificate
- 06 Sickness/fatigue
- 07 Driver disqualification
- 08 Drugs
- 09 Alcohol
- 10 10 hr rule
- 11 15 hr rule
- 12 60/70 hr rule
- 13 No log / no prior 7 days log
- 14 False log
- 15 Driver violation(s) present, unknown if pre-crash
- 97 Not applicable, no MCSAP inspection
- 98 Other driver violation(s), specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Driver_OOS_Violations_1 | EBF49f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Driver pre-crash MCSAP out-of-service violation(s) present (first of up to 3 coded)?

- Code Label
- 00 None identified
- 01 Age
- 02 License (non CDL)
- 03 CDL
- 04 Waiver
- 05 Medical certificate
- 06 Sickness/fatigue
- 07 Driver disqualification
- 08 Drugs
- 09 Alcohol
- 10 10 hr rule
- 11 15 hr rule
- 12 60/70 hr rule
- 13 No log / no prior 7 days log
- 14 False log
- 15 Driver OOS violation(s) present, unknown if pre-crash
- 97 Not applicable, no MCSAP inspection
- 98 Other driver violation(s), specify:
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Driver_OOS_Violations_2 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** Driver pre-crash MCSAP out-of-service violation(s) present (second of up to 3 coded)?

### Code Label

- 00 None identified
- 01 Age
- 02 License (non CDL)
- 03 CDL
- 04 Waiver
- 05 Medical certificate
- 06 Sickness/fatigue
- 07 Driver disqualification
- 08 Drugs
- 09 Alcohol
- 10 10 hr rule
- 11 15 hr rule
- 12 60/70 hr rule
- 13 No log / no prior 7 days log
- 14 False log
- 15 Driver OOS violation(s) present, unknown if pre-crash

- 97 Not applicable, no MCSAP inspection
- 98 Other driver violation(s), specify:
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Driver_OOS_Violations_3 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** Driver pre-crash MCSAP out-of-service violation(s) present (third of up to 3 coded)?

- Code Label
- 00 None identified
- 01 Age
- 02 License (non CDL)
- 03 CDL
- 04 Waiver
- 05 Medical certificate
- 06 Sickness/fatigue
- 07 Driver disqualification
- 08 Drugs
- 09 Alcohol
- 10 10 hr rule
- 11 15 hr rule
- 12 60/70 hr rule
- 13 No log / no prior 7 days log
- 14 False log
- 15 Driver OOS violation(s) present, unknown if pre-crash
- 97 Not applicable, no MCSAP inspection
- 98 Other driver violation(s), specify:
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Vehicle_Violations1 | EBF50f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Vehicle pre-crash MCSAP violation(s) present (first of up to 3 coded)?

- Code Label
- 00 None identified
- 01 Brake system
- 02 Coupling device(s)
- 03 Exhaust system
- 04 Frame
- 05 Fuel system
- 06 Lighting devices
- 07 Safe loading
- 08 Steering system
- 09 Suspension system
- 10 Tires
- 11 Wheels/rims/hubs

- 12 Windshield
- 13 Emergency exit
- 14 HAZMAT violation
- 15 Vehicle violation(s) present, unknown if pre-crash
- 97 Not applicable, no MCSAP inspection
- 98 Other vehicle violation(s), specify:
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Vehicle_Violations2 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** Vehicle pre-crash MCSAP violation(s) present (second of up to 3 coded)?

### Code Label

- 00 None identified
- 01 Brake system
- 02 Coupling device(s)
- 03 Exhaust system
- 04 Frame
- 05 Fuel system
- 06 Lighting devices
- 07 Safe loading
- 08 Steering system
- 09 Suspension system
- 10 Tires
- 11 Wheels/rims/hubs
- 12 Windshield
- 13 Emergency exit
- 14 HAZMAT violation
- 15 Vehicle violation(s) present, unknown if pre-crash
- 97 Not applicable, no MCSAP inspection
- 98 Other vehicle violation(s), specify:
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Vehicle_Violations3 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

Survey Question: Vehicle pre-crash MCSAP violation(s) present (third of up to 3 coded)?

- 00 None identified
- 01 Brake system
- 02 Coupling device(s)
- 03 Exhaust system
- 04 Frame
- 05 Fuel system
- 06 Lighting devices
- 07 Safe loading

- 08 Steering system
- 09 Suspension system
- 10 Tires
- 11 Wheels/rims/hubs
- 12 Windshield
- 13 Emergency exit
- 14 HAZMAT violation
- 15 Vehicle violation(s) present, unknown if pre-crash
- 97 Not applicable, no MCSAP inspection
- 98 Other vehicle violation(s), specify:
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name Forma Vehicle_OOS_Violations_1 EBF51 | 51 5 |
|--|------|
|--|------|

**Survey Question:** Vehicle pre-crash MCSAP out-of-service violation(s) present (first of up to 3 coded)?

- Code Label
- 00 None identified
- 01 Brake system
- 02 Coupling device(s)
- 03 Exhaust system
- 04 Frame
- 05 Fuel system
- 06 Lighting devices
- 07 Safe loading
- 08 Steering system
- 09 Suspension system
- 10 Tires
- 11 Wheels/rims/hubs
- 12 Windshield
- 13 Emergency exit
- 14 HAZMAT violation
- 15 Vehicle OOS violation(s) present, unknown if pre-crash
- 97 Not applicable, no MCSAP inspection
- 98 Other vehicle OOS violation(s) (specify)
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Vehicle_OOS_Violations_2 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** Vehicle pre-crash MCSAP out-of-service violation(s) present (second of up to 3 coded)?

- Code Label
- 00 None identified
- 01 Brake system
- 02 Coupling device(s)

- 03 Exhaust system
- 04 Frame
- 05 Fuel system
- 06 Lighting devices
- 07 Safe loading
- 08 Steering system
- 09 Suspension system
- 10 Tires
- 11 Wheels/rims/hubs
- 12 Windshield
- 13 Emergency exit
- 14 HAZMAT violation
- 15 Vehicle OOS violation(s) present, unknown if pre-crash
- 97 Not applicable, no MCSAP inspection
- 98 Other vehicle OOS violation(s) (specify)
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Vehicle_OOS_Violations_3 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** Vehicle pre-crash MCSAP out-of-service violation(s) present (third of up to 3 coded)?

- Code Label
- 00 None identified
- 01 Brake system
- 02 Coupling device(s)
- 03 Exhaust system
- 04 Frame
- 05 Fuel system
- 06 Lighting devices
- 07 Safe loading
- 08 Steering system
- 09 Suspension system
- 10 Tires
- 11 Wheels/rims/hubs
- 12 Windshield
- 13 Emergency exit
- 14 HAZMAT violation
- 15 Vehicle OOS violation(s) present, unknown if pre-crash
- 97 Not applicable, no MCSAP inspection
- 98 Other vehicle OOS violation(s) (specify)
- 99 Unknown

# **Codebook – General Vehicle Data Set**

# **General Vehicle Data Set**

The GeneralVehicle data set contains general information about the vehicle. The material is provided as one record per vehicle. The GeneralVehicle data set contains the variables Case\_Number and Vehicle\_Number. Case\_Number and Vehicle\_Number uniquely identify each record in the data set and should be used to merge the GeneralVehicle data set with other vehicle level data sets.

| Variable Name<br>Model_Year   | Forma<br>GV3f                   | at Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8      |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Survey Question: Vehicle m  | odel year                       |                    |                  |
| Code Label<br>yyyy Actual value<br>9999 Unknown                                 |                                 |                    |                  |
| Variable Name<br>Make   | Forma<br>\$22.                  | at Type<br>Char    | Length<br>22     |
| Survey Question: Vehicle M  | lake                            |                    |                  |
| Code Label<br>* Actual value<br>Note: Asterisk in code column indica<br>column. | tes that the stored value is th | ne same as the va  | lue in the label |
| Variable Name<br>Model  | Forma<br>\$17.                  | at Type<br>Char    | Length<br>17     |
| Survey Question: Vehicle m  | odel                            |                    |                  |
| Code Label<br>* Actual value<br>Note: Asterisk in code column indica<br>column. | tes that the stored value is th | ne same as the va  | lue in the label |
| Variable Name<br>Vehicle_Type   | Forma<br>GV6f                   | at Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8      |

Survey Question: Vehicle Type

Code Label/Definition

- 01 Automobile 2 door, 4 door, hatchback, station wagon
- 02 Automobile derivatives auto-based pickup, auto-base panel, large limousines
- 03 Utility vehicle compact utility, large utility, utility station wagon, Suzuki Sidekick, Explorer, Blazer, Tahoe, Suburban
- 04 Van-based light trucks (GVWR < 10,000) Minivan, large van (Econoliner, Vandura), step van, van-based motor home, van-based school or transit bus.
- 05 Light conventional truck (pickup style, GVWR <10,000) Compact pickup, standard pickup, pickup with slide-in camper.
- 06 Other light conventional truck (GVWR 10,000) Cab chassis based, such as light stake, light dump, light tow, truck-based panel, stretch suburban limousine.
- 07 Bus (excludes van-based)
- 08 Medium heavy truck (GVWR >10,000) At least 2 axles, 6 tires. Step van, single unit truck, truck tractor, truck-base motor home.
- 09 Motorcycles, moped, ATV, all-terrain cycles
- 98 Other vehicles snowmobiles, farm equipment, construction equipment, motorized wheelchair, forklift, street sweeper.
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Special_Use   | GV8f   | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Vehicle special use during this trip

Code Label

- 0 No special use
- 1 Taxi
- 2 Vehicle used as school bus
- 3 Vehicle used as other bus
- 4 Military
- 5 Police
- 6 Ambulance
- 7 Fire truck or car
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable NameFormatPolice_DispositionGV9f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
|---|-----------------|-------------|
|---|-----------------|-------------|

### Survey Question: Police reported vehicle disposition

#### Code Label

- 0 Not towed due to vehicle damage
- 1 Towed due to vehicle damage
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name Police_Num_Occupants   | Format<br>GV10f   | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Survey Question: Police reported number of                                     | occupants         |                 |             |
| Code Label<br>0-998 Actual value<br>999 No police reported number of occupants |                   |                 |             |
| Variable Name Police_Max_Injury  | Format<br>GV11f   | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
| Survey Question: Police reported maximum                                       | injury in vehicle |                 |             |

Code Label

- 0 No injury
- 1 C Possible injury
- 2 B Non-incapacitating injury
- 3 A Incapacitating injury
- 4 K Killed
- 5 U Injured, severity unknown
- 6 Died prior to crash
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Police_Occs_Transported | GV12f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Police reported number of occupants transported for medical treatment

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 0-96 | Actual value   |
| 97   | Not applicable |
| 99   | Unknown        |

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Police_Nonm_Transported | GV13f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Police reported number of nonmotorist transported for medical treatment

Code Label 0-96 Actual value 97 Not applicable 99 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Speed_Limit   | GV15f  | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Code posted or statutory speed limit in mph

| Code  | Label              |
|-------|--------------------|
| 00    | No statutory limit |
| 01-96 | Actual value       |
| 99    | Unknown            |

| Variable Name  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Alcohol_Driver | GV16f  | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Alcohol presence for driver

Code Label

- 0 No alcohol presence determined
- 1 Yes, medical record determined
- 2 Yes, police determined
- 3 Yes, researcher determined
- 4 Yes, determined by other, specify
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

# Survey Question: Illegal drug presence for driver

| Code | Label                               |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 0    | No illegal drug presence determined |
| 1    | Yes, medical record determined      |
| 2    | Yes, police determined              |
| 3    | Yes, researcher determined          |
| 4    | Yes, determined by other, specify   |
| 7    | Not applicable                      |
| 9    | Unknown                             |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Relation_Road | GV19f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Relation To Roadway

Code Label

- 1 On roadway
- 2 Shoulder
- 3 Median
- 4 Roadside

- 5 Outside right-of-way
- 6 Off roadway location unknown
- 7 In parking lane
- 8 Gore
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Relation_Junction | GV20f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Relation to Junction

Code Label

- 01 Non-junction
- 02 Intersection
- 03 Intersection related
- 04 Driveway, alley access, etc.
- 05 Entrance/exit ramp related
- 06 Rail grade crossing
- 07 In crossover
- 09 Unknown, non-interchange

### INTERCHANGE AREA

- 10 Intersection
- 11 Intersection related
- 12 Driveway, alley access, etc.
- 13 Entrance/exit ramp related
- 14 In crossover
- 15 Other location in interchange
- 19 Unknown, interchange area
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Intersection_Type | GV21f  | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Intersection Type

Code Label

- 00 Non-intersection (and not intersection related)
- 01 Signalized cross intersection
- 02 Cross intersection with right turn lane & stop control on minor street
- 03 Cross intersection with left turn lane & stop control on minor street
- 04 Cross intersection with left/right turn lanes & stop control on minor street
- 05 Cross intersection with no turn lanes & stop control on minor street
- 06 Signalized tee intersection
- 07 Tee intersection with turn lanes and stop control on minor street
- 08 Tee intersection with no turn lanes and stop control on minor street
- 98 Other (specify)
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Traffic_Flow  | GV22f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Traffic way flow

### Code Label

- 0 Not physically divided (two way traffic)
- 1 Divided trafficway-median strip without positive barrier
- 2 Divided trafficway-median strip with positive barrier
- 3 One way traffic
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Flow_Restrictions | GV23f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Traffic way flow restrictions

- 0 No restrictions
- 1 Work zone
- 2 Roadway immersed
- 3 Prior crash
- 4 Congestion
- 5 Dust storm
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Num_TravelLanes | GV24f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Number of Travel Lanes

- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 7 Seven or more
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Access_Control | GV25f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Access Control

- 1 Full control
- 2 No control
- 3 Other
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Road_Signing  | GV26f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Route Signing

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
|      |       |

- 1 Interstate
- 2 U.S. highway
- 3 State highway
- 4 County road
- 5 Township
- 6 Municipality
- 7 Frontage road
- 8 Other
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name             | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| TrafficwayFunctionalClass | GV27f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Trafficway Functional Class

| Code<br>01<br>02<br>03<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>09<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>19 | Rural principal arterial - Interstate<br>Rural principal arterial - other<br>Rural minor arterial<br>Rural major collector<br>Rural minor collector<br>Rural local<br>Rural unknown<br>Urban principal arterial - Interstate<br>Urban principal arterial - Freeways and Expressways<br>Urban principal arterial - other<br>Urban minor arterial<br>Urban collector<br>Urban local<br>Urban unknown |
|--|--|
| -  |  |
|  |  |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Roadway_Class | GV28f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Roadway Class

### Code Label

- 01 Rural Freeway (> four lanes)
- 02 Rural Freeway (< four lanes)
- 03 Rural multi-lane divided, non-Freeway
- 04 Rural multi-lane undivided, non-Freeway
- 05 Rural two-lane road
- 09 Rural unknown
- 11 Urban Freeway (> four lanes)
- 12 Urban Freeway (< four lanes)
- 13 Urban multi-lane divided, non-Freeway
- 14 Urban multi-lane undivided, non-Freeway
- 15 Urban two-lane road
- 19 Urban unknown
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Roadway_Alignment | GV29f  | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Roadway Alignment

- Code Label
- 1 Straight
- 2 Curve right
- 3 Curve left
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Roadway_Profile | GV30f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Roadway Profile

| Code<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>9 | Label<br>Level<br>Uphill grade (> 2%)<br>Hill crest<br>Downhill grade (> 2%)<br>Sag<br>Unknown |                 |                 |             |  |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|--|
| Variable Nam<br><b>Roadway_Su</b>  |  | Format<br>GV31f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |  |

### Survey Question: Roadway Surface Type

- Code Label
- 1 Concrete
- 2 Bituminous (asphalt)
- 3 Brick or block

- 4 Slag, gravel, or stone
- 5 Dirt
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Surface_Condition | GV32f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Roadway Surface Condition

| Code | Label              |
|------|--------------------|
| 1    | Dry                |
| 2    | Wet                |
| 3    | Snow or slush      |
| 4    | lce                |
| 5    | Sand, dirt, or oil |
| 8    | Other (specify)    |
| 9    | Unknown            |

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Surface_Defects | GV33f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Roadway Surface Defects

- 0 No defects noted
- 1 Defect noted (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Outboard_ShoulderSurface | GV34f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Outboard Shoulder Surface Type

- Code Label
- 0 No stabilized shoulder
- 1 Concrete
- 2 Bituminous (asphalt)
- 3 Brick or block
- 4 Slag, gravel, or stone
- 5 Dirt
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Outboard_Shoulder_Width | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

### Survey Question: Outboard shoulder width (Feet/Inches)

| Code          | Label        |
|---------------|--------------|
| 00/01 - 99/98 | Actual value |
| 00/00         | None         |
| 99/99         | Unknown      |

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| InboardShoulder_Surface | GV36f  | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Inboard Shoulder Surface Type

- 0 No stabilized shoulder
- 1 Concrete
- 2 Bituminous (asphalt)
- 3 Brick or block
- 4 Slag, gravel, or stone
- 5 Dirt
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре | Length |
|----------------------|--------|------|--------|
| InboardShoulderWidth | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: Inboard Shoulder Width (Feet/Inches)

| Code         | Label        |
|--------------|--------------|
| 00/01 -99/98 | Actual value |
| 00/00        | None         |
| 99/99        | Unknown      |

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |  |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| Rumble_Strips | GV38f  | Numeric | 8      |  |

### Survey Question: Rumble Strip Type/Involvement

#### Code Label

- 0 No rumble strip present
- 1 Raised rumble strip/no precrash departure
- 2 Raised rumble strip/partial precrash departure
- 3 Raised rumble strip/full precrash departure
- 4 Depressed rumble strip/no precrash departure
- 5 Depressed rumble strip/partial precrash departure
- 6 Depressed rumble strip/full precrash departure
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Road_Design_Deficiencies | GV39f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Roadway Design Deficiencies

### Code Label

- 0 No deficiencies noted
- 1 Inappropriate signage speeds (i.e., appropriate for autos, not heavy trucks)
- 2 Insufficient crown
- 3 Excessive crown
- 4 Insufficient superelevation
- 5 Excessive superelevation
- 6 Excessive curvature (i.e., short radius)
- 7 No shoulder/Breakdown lane
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name          | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| SightLine_Restrictions | GV40f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Sight-line restrictions for this vehicle

| Code | Label         |
|------|---------------|
| 1    | Yes (specify) |
| 2    | No            |
| 9    | Unknown       |

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Light_Conditions | GV41f  | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Light Conditions

| Code | Lab | bel |  |
|------|-----|-----|--|
|      |     |     |  |

- 1 Daylight
- 2 Dark
- 3 Dark, but lighted
- 4 Dawn
- 5 Dusk
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Atmospheric_Cond1 | GV42f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Atmospheric conditions (first of up to 3 coded)

Code Label

0 No adverse atmospheric-related driving conditions

1 Rain

- 2 Snow
- 3 Fog
- 4 Wind gust
- 5 Hail
- 6 Sleet
- 7 Dust
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------|--------|------|--------|
| Atmospheric_Cond2 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: Atmospheric conditions (second of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label
- 0 No adverse atmospheric-related driving conditions
- 1 Rain
- 2 Snow
- 3 Fog
- 4 Wind gust
- 5 Hail
- 6 Sleet
- 7 Dust
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable NameFormatAtmosphericCond3\$1. | Type<br>Char | Length<br>1 |
|---|--------------|-------------|
|---|--------------|-------------|

**Survey Question:** Atmospheric conditions (third of up to 3 coded)

# Code Label

- 0 No adverse atmospheric-related driving conditions
- 1 Rain
- 2 Snow
- 3 Fog
- 4 Wind gust
- 5 Hail
- 6 Sleet
- 7 Dust
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Type    | Length |  |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| FirstHarmfulEvent | GV43f  | Numeric | 8      |  |

Survey Question: First Harmful Event, Choose One

- Code Label
- 01 LOC, reduced road friction
- 02 Evasive maneuver
- 03 Lane excursion, same direction
- 04 Lane excursion, opposite direction
- 05 Negotiate turn left
- 06 Negotiate turn right
- 07 Negotiate curve left
- 08 Negotiate curve right
- 09 Ran off road right
- 10 Ran off road left
- 11 Drift off road right
- 12 Drift off road left
- 13 Maintain heading off road
- 14 Return to road
- 15 Hit motor vehicle
- 16 Hit pedestrian
- 17 Hit bicyclist
- 18 Hit other non-motorist
- 19 Hit fixed object
- 20 Hit non-fixed object
- 21 Tire failure
- 22 Brake failure
- 23 Other vehicle failure
- 24 Rollover
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| TrafficControl_Device | GV44f  | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Traffic Control Device

- Code Label
- 00 No traffic control device
- 01 Traffic control signal (on colors) without pedestrian signal
- 02 Traffic control signal (on colors) with pedestrian signal
- 03 Traffic control signal (on colors) not known whether or not pedestrian signal
- 04 Flashing traffic control signal
- 05 Flashing beacon
- 06 Flashing highway traffic signal, type unknown or other than traffic control or beacon
- 07 Lane use control signal
- 08 Other highway traffic signal
- 09 Unknown highway traffic signal

# **REGULATORY SIGNS**

- 20 Stop sign
- 21 Yield sign
- 28 Other regulatory sign
- 29 Unknown type regulatory sign

# SCHOOL ZONE SIGNS

- 30 School speed limit sign
- 31 School advance or crossing sign
- 38 Other school related sign
- 39 Unknown type school zone sign

### WARNING SIGNS

40 Warning sign

MISCELLANEOUS NOT AT RAILROAD CROSSING

50 Officer, crossing guard, flagman, etc.

# AT RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING

ACTIVE DEVICES

- 60 Gates
- 61 Flashing lights
- 62 Traffic control signal
- 63 Wigwags
- 64 Bells
- 68 Other train activated device
- 69 Active device, type unknown

PASSIVE DEVICES

- 70 Cross-bucks
- 71 Stop sign
- 72 Other railroad crossing sign
- 73 Special warning device watchman, flagged by crew
- 78 Other passive device
- 79 Passive device, type unknown

**MISCELLANEOUS DEVICES AT RAILROAD CROSSING** 

### 80 Grade crossing controlled, type unknown

### WHETHER OR NOT AT RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING

- 98 Other (specify)
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Device_Functioning | GV45f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Was the Traffic Control Device (that was coded for variable TrafficControl\_Device) Functioning?

Code Label

- 0 No traffic control device
- 1 Traffic control device not functioning (specify)
- 2 Traffic control device functioning properly
- 9 Unknown

| Variable NameFormatMannerCollisionGV46f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
|---|-----------------|-------------|
|---|-----------------|-------------|

Survey Question: Manner of Collision

- 0 Not a collision with a motor-vehicle in transit
- 1 Rear-end
- 2 Head-on
- 3 Rear-to-rear
- 4 Angle
- 5 Sideswipe same direction
- 6 Sideswipe opposite direction
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |  |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| Area_Damage_1 | GV47f  | Numeric | 8      |  |
|               |        |         |        |  |

**Survey Question:** General Area of Damage, using the codes from the diagrams on the following pages. Note: Order by collision sequence; first of up to 3 coded.

- Code Label
- 00 No contact, noncollision event

# **BUS OR STRAIGHT TRUCK**

- 01 Front-right contact
- 02 Front contact that extends to more than one zone
- 03 Front-left contact
- 04 Front-left corner contact
- 05 Front-left side contact
- 06 Mid-left side contact
- 07 Rear-left side contact
- 08 Rear-left corner contact
- 09 Rear-left contact
- 10 Rear contact that extends to more than one zone
- 11 Rear-right contact
- 12 Rear-right corner contact
- 13 Rear-right side contact
- 14 Mid-right side contact
- 15 Front-right side contact
- 16 Front-right corner contact
- 17 Top of bus or vehicle
- 18 Hood of bus or vehicle (if it has one)
- 19 Windshield of bus or vehicle (if it has a hood and contact is to windshield, rather than hood or front)
- 20 Undercarriage of vehicle
- 21 Mirror damage only, e.g., from striking ped/bicyclist/nonmotorist
- 22 Rollover

# PASSENGER CAR, LIGHT VEHICLE

- 31 Front-right contact
- 32 Front contact that extends to more than one zone
- 33 Front-left contact
- 34 Front-left corner contact
- 35 Front-left side contact

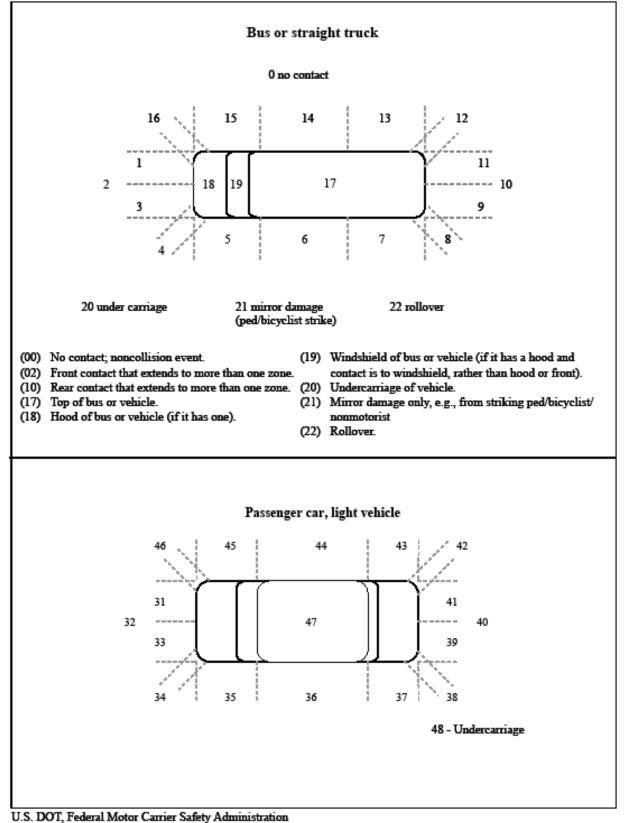
- 36 Mid-left side contact
- 37 Rear-left side contact
- 38 Rear-left corner contact
- 39 Rear-left contact
- 40 Rear contact that extends to more than one zone
- 41 Rear-right contact
- 42 Rear-right corner contact
- 43 Rear-right side contact
- 44 Mid-right side contact
- 45 Front-right side contact
- 46 Front-right corner contact
- 47 Top of bus or vehicle
- 48 Undercarriage

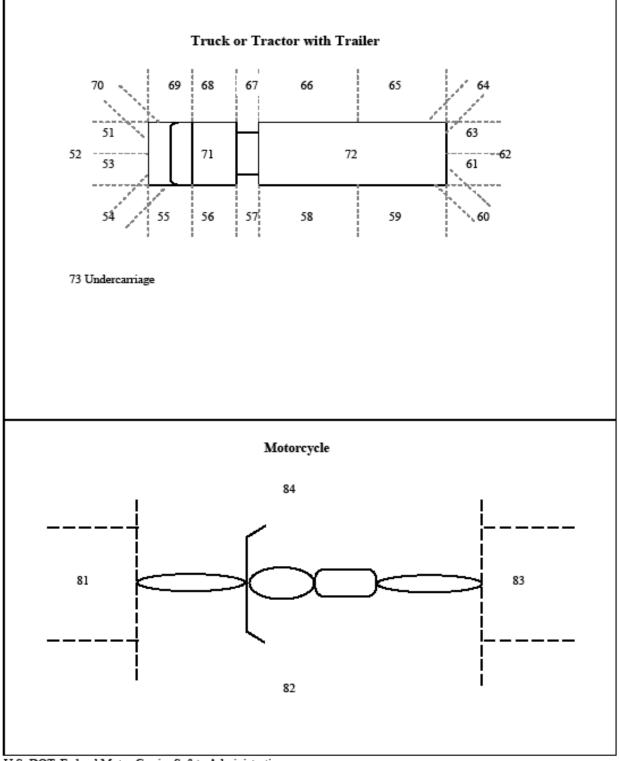
# TRUCK OR TRACTOR WITH TRAILER

- 51 Front-right contact on tractor
- 52 Front contact on tractor that extends to more than one zone
- 53 Front-left contact on tractor
- 54 Front-left corner contact on tractor
- 55 Front-left contact on tractor
- 56 Left side contact on tractor
- 57 Contact between tractor and trailer on the left side
- 58 Front-left contact on trailer
- 59 Rear-left contact on trailer
- 60 Rear-left corner contact on trailer
- 61 Rear-left contact on trailer
- 62 Rear contact on trailer that extends to more than one zone
- 63 Rear-right contact on trailer
- 64 Rear-right corner contact on trailer
- 65 Rear-right contact on trailer
- 66 Front-right contact on trailer
- 67 Contact between tractor and trailer on the right side
- 68 Right side contact on tractor
- 69 Front-right contact on tractor
- 70 Front-right corner contact on tractor
- 71 Hood, windshield, or top of tractor
- 72 Top of trailer
- 73 Undercarriage

# MOTORCYCLE

- 81 Front of motorcycle
- 82 Left side of motorcycle
- 83 Rear of motorcycle
- 84 Right side of motorcycle





U.S. DOT, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration

| Variable Name | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| Area_Damage_2 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** General Area of Damage, using the codes from the previous diagrams. Note: Order by collision sequence; second of up to 3 coded.

- Code Label
- 00 No contact, noncollision event

# **BUS OR STRAIGHT TRUCK**

- 01 Front-right contact
- 02 Front contact that extends to more than one zone
- 03 Front-left contact
- 04 Front-left corner contact
- 05 Front-left side contact
- 06 Mid-left side contact
- 07 Rear-left side contact
- 08 Rear-left corner contact
- 09 Rear-left contact
- 10 Rear contact that extends to more than one zone
- 11 Rear-right contact
- 12 Rear-right corner contact
- 13 Rear-right side contact
- 14 Mid-right side contact
- 15 Front-right side contact
- 16 Front-right corner contact
- 17 Top of bus or vehicle
- 18 Hood of bus or vehicle (if it has one)
- 19 Windshield of bus or vehicle (if it has a hood and contact is to windshield, rather than hood or front)
- 20 Undercarriage of vehicle
- 21 Mirror damage only, e.g., from striking ped/bicyclist/nonmotorist
- 22 Rollover

# PASSENGER CAR, LIGHT VEHICLE

- 31 Front-right contact
- 32 Front contact that extends to more than one zone
- 33 Front-left contact
- 34 Front-left corner contact
- 35 Front-left side contact
- 36 Mid-left side contact
- 37 Rear-left side contact
- 38 Rear-left corner contact
- 39 Rear-left contact
- 40 Rear contact that extends to more than one zone
- 41 Rear-right contact
- 42 Rear-right corner contact
- 43 Rear-right side contact
- 44 Mid-right side contact
- 45 Front-right side contact
- 46 Front-right corner contact
- 47 Top of bus or vehicle

48 Undercarriage

# TRUCK OR TRACTOR WITH TRAILER

- 51 Front-right contact on tractor
- 52 Front contact on tractor that extends to more than one zone
- 53 Front-left contact on tractor
- 54 Front-left corner contact on tractor
- 55 Front-left contact on tractor
- 56 Left side contact on tractor
- 57 Contact between tractor and trailer on the left side
- 58 Front-left contact on trailer
- 59 Rear-left contact on trailer
- 60 Rear-left corner contact on trailer
- 61 Rear-left contact on trailer
- 62 Rear contact on trailer that extends to more than one zone
- 63 Rear-right contact on trailer
- 64 Rear-right corner contact on trailer
- 65 Rear-right contact on trailer
- 66 Front-right contact on trailer
- 67 Contact between tractor and trailer on the right side
- 68 Right side contact on tractor
- 69 Front-right contact on tractor
- 70 Front-right corner contact on tractor
- 71 Hood, windshield, or top of tractor
- 72 Top of trailer
- 73 Undercarriage

### MOTORCYCLE

- 81 Front of motorcycle
- 82 Left side of motorcycle
- 83 Rear of motorcycle
- 84 Right side of motorcycle

| Variable Name | Format | Type | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| Area_Damage_3 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |
|               |        |      |        |

**Survey Question:** General Area of Damage, using the codes from the previous diagrams. Note: Order by collision sequence; third of up to 3 coded.

- Code Label
- 00 No contact, noncollision event

# **BUS OR STRAIGHT TRUCK**

- 01 Front-right contact
- 02 Front contact that extends to more than one zone
- 03 Front-left contact
- 04 Front-left corner contact
- 05 Front-left side contact
- 06 Mid-left side contact
- 07 Rear-left side contact
- 08 Rear-left corner contact
- 09 Rear-left contact

- 10 Rear contact that extends to more than one zone
- 11 Rear-right contact
- 12 Rear-right corner contact
- 13 Rear-right side contact
- 14 Mid-right side contact
- 15 Front-right side contact
- 16 Front-right corner contact
- 17 Top of bus or vehicle
- 18 Hood of bus or vehicle (if it has one)
- 19 Windshield of bus or vehicle (if it has a hood and contact is to windshield, rather than hood or front)
- 20 Undercarriage of vehicle
- 21 Mirror damage only, e.g., from striking ped/bicyclist/nonmotorist
- 22 Rollover

# PASSENGER CAR, LIGHT VEHICLE

- 31 Front-right contact
- 32 Front contact that extends to more than one zone
- 33 Front-left contact
- 34 Front-left corner contact
- 35 Front-left side contact
- 36 Mid-left side contact
- 37 Rear-left side contact
- 38 Rear-left corner contact
- 39 Rear-left contact
- 40 Rear contact that extends to more than one zone
- 41 Rear-right contact
- 42 Rear-right corner contact
- 43 Rear-right side contact
- 44 Mid-right side contact
- 45 Front-right side contact
- 46 Front-right corner contact
- 47 Top of bus or vehicle
- 48 Undercarriage

# TRUCK OR TRACTOR WITH TRAILER

- 51 Front-right contact on tractor
- 52 Front contact on tractor that extends to more than one zone
- 53 Front-left contact on tractor
- 54 Front-left corner contact on tractor
- 55 Front-left contact on tractor
- 56 Left side contact on tractor
- 57 Contact between tractor and trailer on the left side
- 58 Front-left contact on trailer
- 59 Rear-left contact on trailer
- 60 Rear-left corner contact on trailer
- 61 Rear-left contact on trailer
- 62 Rear contact on trailer that extends to more than one zone
- 63 Rear-right contact on trailer
- 64 Rear-right corner contact on trailer
- 65 Rear-right contact on trailer
- 66 Front-right contact on trailer

- 67 Contact between tractor and trailer on the right side
- 68 Right side contact on tractor
- 69 Front-right contact on tractor
- 70 Front-right corner contact on tractor
- 71 Hood, windshield, or top of tractor
- 72 Top of trailer
- 73 Undercarriage

# MOTORCYCLE

- 81 Front of motorcycle
- 82 Left side of motorcycle
- 83 Rear of motorcycle
- 84 Right side of motorcycle

| Variable Name Format     Max_Damage   GV48f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
|---|-----------------|-------------|
|---|-----------------|-------------|

Survey Question: Maximum Damage Area, using codes from the previous diagrams.

- Code Label
- 00 No contact, noncollision event

# **BUS OR STRAIGHT TRUCK**

- 01 Front-right contact
- 02 Front contact that extends to more than one zone
- 03 Front-left contact
- 04 Front-left corner contact
- 05 Front-left side contact
- 06 Mid-left side contact
- 07 Rear-left side contact
- 08 Rear-left corner contact
- 09 Rear-left contact
- 10 Rear contact that extends to more than one zone
- 11 Rear-right contact
- 12 Rear-right corner contact
- 13 Rear-right side contact
- 14 Mid-right side contact
- 15 Front-right side contact
- 16 Front-right corner contact
- 17 Top of bus or vehicle
- 18 Hood of bus or vehicle (if it has one)
- 19 Windshield of bus or vehicle (if it has a hood and contact is to windshield, rather than hood or front)
- 20 Undercarriage of vehicle
- 21 Mirror damage only, e.g., from striking ped/bicyclist/nonmotorist
- 22 Rollover

# PASSENGER CAR, LIGHT VEHICLE

- 31 Front-right contact
- 32 Front contact that extends to more than one zone
- 33 Front-left contact
- 34 Front-left corner contact

- 35 Front-left side contact
- 36 Mid-left side contact
- 37 Rear-left side contact
- 38 Rear-left corner contact
- 39 Rear-left contact
- 40 Rear contact that extends to more than one zone
- 41 Rear-right contact
- 42 Rear-right corner contact
- 43 Rear-right side contact
- 44 Mid-right side contact
- 45 Front-right side contact
- 46 Front-right corner contact
- 47 Top of bus or vehicle
- 48 Undercarriage

# TRUCK OR TRACTOR WITH TRAILER

- 51 Front-right contact on tractor
- 52 Front contact on tractor that extends to more than one zone
- 53 Front-left contact on tractor
- 54 Front-left corner contact on tractor
- 55 Front-left contact on tractor
- 56 Left side contact on tractor
- 57 Contact between tractor and trailer on the left side
- 58 Front-left contact on trailer
- 59 Rear-left contact on trailer
- 60 Rear-left corner contact on trailer
- 61 Rear-left contact on trailer
- 62 Rear contact on trailer that extends to more than one zone
- 63 Rear-right contact on trailer
- 64 Rear-right corner contact on trailer
- 65 Rear-right contact on trailer
- 66 Front-right contact on trailer
- 67 Contact between tractor and trailer on the right side
- 68 Right side contact on tractor
- 69 Front-right contact on tractor
- 70 Front-right corner contact on tractor
- 71 Hood, windshield, or top of tractor
- 72 Top of trailer
- 73 Undercarriage

# MOTORCYCLE

- 81 Front of motorcycle
- 82 Left side of motorcycle
- 83 Rear of motorcycle
- 84 Right side of motorcycle

| Variable Name   | Format | Type    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Damage_Severity | GV49f  | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Damage Severity

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
|      |       |
|      |       |

- 0 None
- 1 Minor
- 2 Functional [Moderate]
- 3 Disabling [Severe]
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name<br>PreCrash_Speed   | Format<br>GV50f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Survey Question: Vehicle pre-crash speed  |                 |                 |             |
| CodeLabel00Vehicle stationary01-94Actual value9595+ miles per hour97Not applicable99Unknown |                 |                 |             |
| Variable Name SourceOfSpeed_Est   | Format<br>GV51f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |

Survey Question: Source of Travel Speed Estimate

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| 0040 | Labol |

- 0 None
- 1 EDR
- 2 ECM
- 3 Research estimate
- 4 Police estimate
- 5 Driver estimate
- 6 Witness estimate
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Curb_Weight   | GV52f  | Numeric | 8      |
| • <u>-</u>    | •••=   |         | •      |

# **Survey Question:** Vehicle Curb Weight (to the nearest 100 pounds)

| Code       | Label        |
|------------|--------------|
| 100 - 9000 | Actual value |
| 9999       | Unknown      |

| Variable Name Format | Type    | Length |
|----------------------|---------|--------|
| Rollover GV53f       | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Rollover

| Code         | Label                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| 00           | No rollover (no overturning)         |
| LONGITUNDINA | LAXIS                                |
| 01 - 16      | Actual value of quarter              |
| 17           | 17 or more quarter turns             |
| LATERAL AXIS |                                      |
| 98           | Rollover - end-over-end              |
| 99           | Rollover (overturn), details unknown |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Rollover_Type | GV54f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Rollover Initiation Type

| Code | Label                                     |
|------|---|
| 00   | No rollover                               |
| 01   | Trip-over                                 |
| 02   | Flip-over                                 |
| 03   | Turn-over                                 |
| 04   | Climb-over                                |
| 05   | Fall-over                                 |
| 06   | Bounce-over                               |
| 07   | Collision with another vehicle            |
| 08   | Other rollover initiation type (specify): |
| 98   | Rollover - end-over-end                   |
| 99   | Unknown rollover initiation type          |
|      |   |

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Location_Rollover | GV55f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Location of Rollover Initiation

Code Label

- 0 No rollover
- 1 On roadway
- 2 On shoulder paved
- 3 On shoulder unpaved
- 4 On roadside or divided trafficway median
- 8 Rollover end-over-end
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| RolloverObjContacted | GV56f  | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Rollover Initiation Object Contacted

- Code Label
- 00 No rollover
- 01-30 Indicates Vehicle Number of actual value

### NONCOLLISION

- 31 Turn-over fall-over
- 32 No rollover impact initiation (end-over-end)
- 34 Jackknife

### **COLLISION WITH FIXED OBJECT**

- 41 Tree (< 10 cm in diameter)
- 42 Tree (> 10 cm in diameter)
- 43 Shrubbery or bush
- 44 Embankment
- 45 Breakaway pole or post (any diameter)

#### NONBREAKAWAY POLE OR POST

- 50 Pole or post (<10 cm in diameter)
- 51 Pole or post (>10 cm in diameter
- 52 Pole or post (>30 cm in diameter)
- 53 Pole or post (diameter unknown)
- 54 Concrete traffic barrier
- 55 Impact attenuator
- 56 Other traffic barrier (includes guardrail), specify
- 57 Fence
- 58 Wall
- 59 Building
- 60 Ditch or culvert
- 61 Ground
- 62 Fire hydrant
- 63 Curb
- 64 Bridge
- 68 Other fixed object, specify
- 69 Unknown fixed object

### COLLISION WITH NONFIXED OBJECT

- 70 Passenger car, light truck, van, or other vehicle not in-transport
- 71 Medium/heavy truck or bus not in-transport
- 76 Animal
- 77 Train
- 78 Trailer, disconnected in-transport
- 79 Object fell from vehicle in-transport
- 88 Other nonfixed object, specify
- 89 Unknown nonfixed object
- 98 Other event, specify
- 99 Unknown event or object

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| LocationOnVehicle | GV57f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Location on vehicle where initial tripping force is applied

- Code Label
- 0 No rollover
- 1 Wheels/tires
- 2 Side plane
- 3 End plane
- 4 Undercarriage
- 5 Other location on vehicle (specify)
- 6 Non-contact rollover forces (specify)
- 8 Rollover - end-over-end
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format | Type    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| DirectionOfRoll | GV58f  | Numeric | 8      |
|                 |        |         |        |

# Survey Question: Direction of Initial Roll

| Code | Label  |
|------|--|
| 0    | No rollover  |
| 1    | Roll right - primarily about the longitudinal axis |
| 2    | Roll left - primarily about the longitudinal axis  |
| 8    | Rollover end-over-end                              |
| 9    | Unknown roll direction                             |

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Fire          | GV59f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Fire Occurrence

- 0 No fire
- 1 Yes, minor
- 2 Yes, major
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| OriginOfFire  | GV60f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Origin of Fire

- Code Label
- 00 No fire
- 01 Vehicle exterior (front, side, back, top)
- 02 Exhaust system

- 03 Fuel tank (and other fuel retention system parts)
- 04 Engine compartment
- 05 Cargo/trunk compartment/trailer
- 06 Instrument panel
- 07 Passenger compartment/cab area
- 08 Tire/wheel area
- 09 Other location (specify)
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Under_OverRide | GV61f  | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did this vehicle underride or override?

- Code Label
- 0 No underride or override

# WITH MOTOR VEHICLE IN TRANSPORT

- 1 Underride, compartment intrusion
- 2 Underride, no compartment intrusion
- 3 Underride, compartment intrusion unknown

# WITH OTHER VEHICLE NOT IN TRANSPORT

- 4 Underride, compartment intrusion
- 5 Underride, no compartment intrusion
- 6 Underride, compartment intrusion unknown
- 7 Override, motor vehicle in transport
- 8 Override, other vehicle not in transport
- 9 Unknown if underride or override

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Components_Degraded1 | GV62f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Vehicle components identified to be degraded or substandard (first of up to 5 coded)

- Code Label
- 00 None identified
- 01 Tires
- 02 Wheels
- 03 Suspension
- 04 Braking system
- 05 Engine
- 06 Transmission
- 07 Other driveline component
- 08 Steering
- 09 Cooling system
- 10 Fuel system
- 11 Headlights
- 12 Brake lights
- 13 Other exterior lights

- 14 Wiring
- 15 Windshield
- 16 Other windows/glazing
- 97 Other components, specify:
- 98 Not applicable
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Components_Degraded2 | GV62f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Vehicle components identified to be degraded or substandard (second of up to 5 coded)

- Code Label
- 00 None identified
- 01 Tires
- 02 Wheels
- 03 Suspension
- 04 Braking system
- 05 Engine
- 06 Transmission
- 07 Other driveline component
- 08 Steering
- 09 Cooling system
- 10 Fuel system
- 11 Headlights
- 12 Brake lights
- 13 Other exterior lights
- 14 Wiring
- 15 Windshield
- 16 Other windows/glazing
- 97 Other components, specify:
- 98 Not applicable
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Components_Degraded3 | GV62f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Vehicle components identified to be degraded or substandard (third of up to 5 coded)

- Code Label
- 00 None identified
- 01 Tires
- 02 Wheels
- 03 Suspension
- 04 Braking system
- 05 Engine
- 06 Transmission

- 07 Other driveline component
- 08 Steering
- 09 Cooling system
- 10 Fuel system
- 11 Headlights
- 12 Brake lights
- 13 Other exterior lights
- 14 Wiring
- 15 Windshield
- 16 Other windows/glazing
- 97 Other components, specify:
- 98 Not applicable
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Components_Degraded4 | GV62f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Vehicle components identified to be degraded or substandard (fourth of up to 5 coded)

- Code Label
- 00 None identified
- 01 Tires
- 02 Wheels
- 03 Suspension
- 04 Braking system
- 05 Engine
- 06 Transmission
- 07 Other driveline component
- 08 Steering
- 09 Cooling system
- 10 Fuel system
- 11 Headlights
- 12 Brake lights
- 13 Other exterior lights
- 14 Wiring
- 15 Windshield
- 16 Other windows/glazing
- 97 Other components, specify:
- 98 Not applicable
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| ComponentsDegraded5 | GV62f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Vehicle components identified to be degraded or substandard (fifth of up to 5 coded)

- Code Label
- 00 None identified
- 01 Tires
- 02 Wheels
- 03 Suspension
- 04 Braking system
- 05 Engine
- 06 Transmission
- 07 Other driveline component
- 08 Steering
- 09 Cooling system
- 10 Fuel system
- 11 Headlights
- 12 Brake lights
- 13 Other exterior lights
- 14 Wiring
- 15 Windshield
- 16 Other windows/glazing
- 97 Other components, specify:
- 98 Not applicable
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Condition_Degraded1 | GV63f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Condition of degraded or substandard components (first of up to 5 coded)

- Code Label
- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Failed
- 2 Malfunctioned
- 3 Substandard

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Condition_Degraded2 | GV63f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Condition of degraded or substandard components (second of up to 5 coded)

- Code Label
- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Failed
- 2 Malfunctioned
- 3 Substandard

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Condition_Degraded3 | GV63f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Condition of degraded or substandard components (third of up to 5 coded)

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
|      |       |

0 Not applicable

1 Failed

2 Malfunctioned

3 Substandard

| Variable Name       | Format | Type    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Condition_Degraded4 | GV63f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Condition of degraded or substandard components (fourth of up to 5 coded)

- Code Label
- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Failed
- 2 Malfunctioned
- 3 Substandard

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Condition_Degraded5 | GV63f  | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Condition of degraded or substandard components (fifth of up to 5 coded)

Code Label

- 0 Not applicable
- 1 Failed
- 2 Malfunctioned
- 3 Substandard

# Codebook – MotorCarrier Data Set

# **MotorCarrier Data Set**

The MotorCarrier data set contains information on the operations of the driver's carrier from the party responsible for the operation of the bus. This material is provided as one record per vehicle/driver for which a Motor Carrier was available. The MotorCarrier data set contains the variables Case\_Number and Vehicle\_Number. Case\_Number and Vehicle\_Number uniquely identify each record in this data set and should be used to merge the MotorCarrier data set with vehicle level data sets.

| Variable Name                 | Format | Type    | Length |
|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Carrier_type                  | MCI7f  | Numeric | 8      |
| Survey Question: Carrier type |        |         |        |

| Code | Label                 |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1    | Private - intrastate  |
| 2    | Private - interstate  |
| 3    | For hire - intrastate |
| 4    | For hire - interstate |
| 5    | Government            |
| 7    | Not applicable        |
| 9    | Unknown               |
|      |                       |

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Operation_status | MCI8f  | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Operation Status

| Code | Label      |
|------|------------|
| 1    | Interstate |
| 2    | Intrastate |

- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Operation_type | MCI9f  | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Operation Type

Code Label

- 01 Intercity, regular route
- 02 Charter and tour operations
- 03 Limousine operations
- 04 Small passenger carriers (15 or less)

- 05 School bus operation
- 06 Private motor carrier Nonbusiness
- 07 Private motor carrier Business
- 08 Transit (corner-to-corner)
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Business_size | MCI10f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Business Size: total number of buses operated

Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Small_bus_under_75 | MCI10f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Small buses (9-15 occupants) less than 75 miles

### Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| small_bus_over_75 | MCI10f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Small buses (9-15 occupants) greater than 75 miles

### Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Medium_bus    | MCI10f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Medium buses (16-29 occupants)

# Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Large_bus     | MCI10f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Large buses (greater than 30 occupants)

# Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| √ariable Name           | Format | Type    | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| <mark>school_bus</mark> | MCI10f | Numeric | 8      |
|                         |        |         |        |

### Survey Question: School buses

### Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name<br>other_bus          |  | Format<br>MCI10f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Survey Question: N                  | Number of Other buses, spe                               | cify             |                 |             |
| Code<br>1 - 9997<br>9998<br>9999    | Label<br>Actual value<br>More than 9997 buses<br>Unknown |                  |                 |             |
| Variable Name<br>carrier_experience |  | Format<br>\$5.   | Type<br>Char    | Length<br>5 |
|                                     |  |                  |                 |             |

**Survey Question:** Carrier experience: length of time carrier has been operating under current identification.

| Code  | Label                            |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 00/01 | 1 month or less                  |
| yy/mm | Actual value of years and months |
| 97/97 | Not applicable                   |
| 99/99 | Unknown                          |

| Variable Name          | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| subject_to_regulations | MCI12f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Is the carrier subject to U.S. DOT safety regulations?

Code Label

- 0 Yes, specify
- 1 No
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| ownership_1   | MCI13f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Ownership of buses operated by carrier (first of up to 2 coded)

- Code Label
- 1 Owned by carrier
- 2 Subcontracted

# LEASED OVER 30 DAYS

- 3 From owner/operator
- 4 From other (specify)

# SHORT TERM RENTAL

- 5 From owner/operator
- 6 From other (specify)
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| ownership_2   | \$2.   | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: Ownership of buses operated by carrier (second of up to 2 coded)

- Code Label
- 1 Owned by carrier
- 2 Subcontracted
- LEASED OVER 30 DAYS
  - 3 From owner/operator
  - 4 From other (specify)

# SHORT TERM RENTAL

- 5 From owner/operator
- 6 From other (specify)
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| maintenance   | MCI14f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Who is responsible for maintenance of vehicles operated by carrier?

# Code Label

- 1 Carrier of record
- 2 Operator
- 3 Dealership/Manufacturer
- 4 Contracted garage
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Num_of_full_time_drivers | MCI15f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of full time drivers employed by carrier

| Code      | Label          |
|-----------|----------------|
| 0 - 99995 | Actual value   |
| 99996     | 99996+ drivers |
| 99997     | Not applicable |
| 99999     | Unknown        |

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Num_of_part_time_drivers | MCI16f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of part time drivers employed by carrier

| Code      | Label          |
|-----------|----------------|
| 0 - 99995 | Actual value   |
| 99996     | 99996+ drivers |
| 99997     | Not applicable |
| 99999     | Unknown        |

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| methods_of_comp_1 | MCI17f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Method of compensation for drivers. (first of up to 3 coded)

### Code Label

- 1 Fixed salary
- 2 By the hour
- 3 By the mile
- 4 By the hour and mile
- 5 Percentage of gross trip revenue
- 6 Flat rate or trip
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------|--------|------|--------|
| methods_of_comp_2 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

**Survey Question:** Method of compensation for drivers. (Second of up to 3 coded)

### Code Label

- 1 Fixed salary
- 2 By the hour
- 3 By the mile
- 4 By the hour and mile
- 5 Percentage of gross trip revenue
- 6 Flat rate or trip
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------|--------|------|--------|
| methods_of_comp_3 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: Method of compensation for drivers. (Third of up to 3 coded)

| Code | Label                            |
|------|----------------------------------|
| 1    | Fixed salary                     |
| 2    | By the hour                      |
| 3    | By the mile                      |
| 4    | By the hour and mile             |
| 5    | Percentage of gross trip revenue |
| 6    | Flat rate or trip                |
| 7    | Not applicable                   |
| 8    | Other, specify                   |
| 9    | Unknown                          |
|      |                                  |

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| on_time_performance | MCI18f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: On time performance payments?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| 1    | Yes   |
| 2    | No    |

9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| safety_bonus  | MCI19f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Safety bonus paid?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| 1    | Yes   |

2 No

9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| other_pmts    | MCI20f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Do you offer and other special payments to drivers besides on-time performance payments and safety bonuses?

Code Label 1 Yes 2 No

9 Unknown

| Variable Name  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| min_driver_age | MCI21f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Minimum age for hiring drivers?

| Code    | Label          |
|---------|----------------|
| 01 - 96 | Actual value   |
| 97      | Not applicable |
| 99      | Unknown        |

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре | Length |
|----------------------|--------|------|--------|
| min_drive_experience | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: What is the minimum bus driving experience criteria?

| Code          | Label                |
|---------------|----------------------|
| 00/00         | None                 |
| 00/01 - 97/96 | Actual value (yy/mm) |
| 97/97         | Not applicable       |
| 99/99         | Unknown              |
|               |                      |

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------|--------|------|--------|
| min_exp_for_equip | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

**Survey Question:** What is the minimum experience level for the type of equipment to be operated?

| Code          | Label                |
|---------------|----------------------|
| 00/00         | None                 |
| 00/01 - 97/96 | Actual value (yy/mm) |

| 97/97 | Not applicable |
|-------|----------------|
| 99/99 | Unknown        |

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| prof_bus_training | MCI24f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Do you require that new drivers have passed a professional bus training program?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| pre_employ_drug_test | MCI25f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Do you require pre-employment drug and alcohol testing?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| pre_employ_background | MCI26f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Are pre-employment background checks completed before driver is permitted to drive?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |

9 Unknown

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| additional_background | MCI27f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Do you complete any additional driver background checks or tests beyond those specified in CFR391.21 and 391.23?

Code Label 1 Yes (specify) 2 No 7 Not applicable

9 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| carrier_adv_notice | MCI28f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Does the carrier provide advance notice for over-the-road trips?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| Coue | Laber |

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 All trips scheduled well in advance
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name    | Format | Type | Length |
|------------------|--------|------|--------|
| extend of notice | \$3.   | Char | 3      |
|                  | ψ0.    | Onai | 0      |

# Survey Question: Extent of advance notice,

| Code  | Label                       |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| dd/hh | Actual days and hours value |
| 6/0   | 6+ days                     |
| 9/7   | Not applicable              |
| 9/9   | Unknown                     |

| Variable Name              | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| carrier_determine_2nd_jobs | MCI30f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Does the carrier determine if the drivers have second jobs?

| Co | de Label       |   |
|----|----------------|---|
| 1  | Yes            |   |
| 2  | No             |   |
| 7  | Not applicable |   |
| 9  | Unknown        |   |
|    |                |   |
|    |                |   |
|    |                | - |

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| _nd_jobs_considered | MCI31f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Are second job hours considered when establishing carrier hours of service?

Code Label 1 Yes, specify 2 No 7 Not applicable

9 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| require_driver_logs | MCI32f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Does the carrier require drivers to log each trip?

| Label |
|-------|
|       |
|       |

1 Yes

2 No, exempt

- 3 No, Other specify
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| monitor_driver_hours | MCI33f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Does the carrier monitor driver hours during trip?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes, specify   |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| monitored_via | MCI34f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Does the carrier monitor, download, or determine speed(s) for any buses operated by the carrier (or have the capability of doing so)?

| Code             | Label   |
|------------------|---|
| 0                | No  |
| 1                | Yes, determined by ECM  |
| 2                | Yes, determined by EDR  |
| 3                | Yes, determined by GPS devices  |
| 4                | Yes, determined by other device, specify:   |
| 7                | Not applicable  |
| 9                | Unknown   |
|                  |   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>7 | Yes, determined by EDR<br>Yes, determined by GPS devices<br>Yes, determined by other device, specify:<br>Not applicable |

| Variable Name            | Format<br>MCI35f | Type<br>Numeric | Length |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------|
| ownership_of_crashed_bus |                  | Numeric         | 0      |

Survey Question: Ownership of crash involved bus

Code Label

- 1 Owned by carrier
- 2 Subcontracted

# **LEASED OVER 30 DAYS**

- 3 From owner/operator
- 4 From other (specify)

# SHORT TERM RENTAL

- 5 From owner/operator
- 6 From other (specify)
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other (specify):
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| length_of_driver_employ | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: Length of time driver employed by carrier?

| Code  | Label                         |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 00/01 | One month or less             |
| yy/mm | Actual years and months value |
| 97/97 | Not applicable                |
| 99/99 | Unknown                       |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| employ_status | MCI37f | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Driver's employment status with carrier?

| Code     | Label                                     |
|----------|---|
| 0        | Not an employee                           |
| 1        | Full time employee                        |
| 2        | Part time employee                        |
| 3        | Casual, intermittent or occasional driver |
| 4        | Leased driver                             |
| 5        | Contract driver                           |
| 6        | Independent owner-operator contractor     |
| 7        | Not applicable                            |
| 8        | Other, specify                            |
| 9        | Unknown                                   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
| La NLava |   |

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| experience_with_this_veh | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: Driver's experience driving this type of vehicle for this carrier

| Code  | Label                         |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 00/01 | One month or less             |
| yy/mm | Actual years and months value |
| 97/97 | Not applicable                |
| 99/99 | Unknown                       |

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| qualification_file_OK | MCI39f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Is the driver's qualification file up to date?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No, specify    |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| med_cert      | MCI40f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Medical certification status?

| 0 | None                  |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| - |                       |  |
| 1 | Medical certification |  |
| 2 | Grandfathered         |  |
| 3 | Medical waiver        |  |
| 7 | Not applicable        |  |
| 8 | Other, specify        |  |
| 9 | Unknown               |  |
|   |                       |  |

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| med_cert_current | MCI41f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: If driver has medical certificate, is it current?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| 1    | Yes   |

- Yes 2
  - No
- Not applicable 7
- Unknown 9

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| med_waiver    | MCI42f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: If driver has a medical waiver, who issued it?

| Code | Label           |
|------|-----------------|
| 1    | US DOT          |
| 2    | State, specify  |
| 7    | Not applicable  |
| 8    | Other (specify) |

9 Unknown

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|------|--------|
| date_of_waiver_expire | \$10.  | Char | 10     |

Survey Question: Date of waiver expiration? (month day year)

| Code       | Label                             |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| mm/dd/yyyy | Actual month, day, and year value |
| 97/97/9997 | Not applicable                    |
| 99/99/9999 | Unknown                           |

| Variable Name<br>condition on waiver | Format      | Type | Length |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|--------|
| condition_on_waiver                  | <b>Φ</b> 7. | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: Condition covered by waiver:

# Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name<br>medically_qual |                                   | Format<br>MCI45f | Type<br>Numeric | Length<br>8 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Survey Ques                     | tion: Driver medically qualified? |                  |                 |             |
| Code                            | Label                             |                  |                 |             |
| 0                               | Less than 2 years                 |                  |                 |             |
| 1                               | Yes                               |                  |                 |             |
| 2                               | No                                |                  |                 |             |
| 7                               | Not applicable                    |                  |                 |             |
| 9                               | Unknown                           |                  |                 |             |

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |  |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| _nd_job       | MCI46f | Numeric | 8      |  |

**Survey Question:** Does the driver have a second job?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| 1    | Yes   |
| 2    | No    |

7 Not applicable

9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| _nd_job_hours_in_7_days | MCI47f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: If second job, number of hours worked during preceding 7days?

| Code | Label              |
|------|--------------------|
| hh   | Actual hours value |
| 97   | Not applicable     |

99 Unknown

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| random_drug_test | MCI48f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Is the driver subject to random drug/alcohol testing?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| positive_test | MCI49f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Has the driver ever tested positive to a random drug/alcohol test?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| substance     | MCI50f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** If the driver was tested positive to a random drug/alcohol test, what substance type documented?

| Code | Label             |
|------|-------------------|
| 1    | Alcohol           |
| 2    | Prescription drug |
| 7    | Not applicable    |

- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| follow_up_test | MCI51f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: If the driver tested positive, was a follow-up test conducted?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| trip_type     | MCI52f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Trip type

Code Label

- 1 Scheduled trip (advance notification)
- 2 Unscheduled trip (< 8 hours advance notification)
- 3 Unscheduled trip (> 8 hours advance notification)
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| purpose_of_trip | MCI53f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: What was the purpose of the trip?

| Code<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9 | Label<br>Line run<br>Charter<br>Deadhead<br>Corner to corner<br>Tour/Sightseeing<br>Private motor carrier<br>Not applicable<br>Other, specify<br>Unknown |        |      |        |
|---|--|--------|------|--------|
| Variable Nam                                      |  | Format | Type | Length |
| intended_tri                                      |  | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

### Survey Question: Intended trip duration)

| Code  | Label                       |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| dd/hh | Actual days and hours value |
| 97/97 | Not applicable              |
| 99/99 | Unknown                     |

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| one_way_this_day | MCI55f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** What was the intended one-way trip distance for the day the crash/accident occurred (estimate to nearest ten miles)

| Code      | Label              |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 0009      | <10 miles          |
| 0010-8990 | Actual value       |
| 9000      | 9000 miles or more |
| 9997      | Not applicable     |
| 9999      | Unknown            |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| one_way_total | MCI56f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** What was the intended one-way trip distance total (estimate to the nearest ten miles)?

| Code      | Label              |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 0009      | <10 miles          |
| 0010-8990 | Actual value       |
| 9000      | 9000 miles or more |
| 9997      | Not applicable     |
| 9999      | Unknown            |
|           |                    |

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| max_distance_from_pickup | MCI57f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** What was the maximum distance the vehicle traveled or was scheduled to travel from the vehicle pick-up location? (air miles, focus: 75 mile rule)

| Code      | Label          |
|-----------|----------------|
| 0001-7776 | Actual value   |
| 7777      | Not applicable |
| 9999      | Unknown        |
|           |                |

| Variable Name  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| unusual_events | MCI58f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did unusual events occur prior to the crash?

1 Yes, specify

- 2 No
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name             | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| times_driver_in_this_unit | MCI59f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Number of times the driver has driven this unit during the preceding three month interval?

| ( | Code  | Label                     |
|---|-------|---------------------------|
| ( | )1    | First time                |
| ( | )2-29 | Actual value              |
| 3 | 30    | 30+ times                 |
|   | ~ ~   | <b>K</b> E ( <b>P E E</b> |

- 97 Not applicable
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| monitor_driver_this_trip | MCI60f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did the carrier monitor the driver's hours during THIS trip?

| Code | Label             |
|------|-------------------|
| 1    | Yes, specify      |
| 2    | No                |
| 7    | Not applicable    |
| ^    | I had the actions |

9 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| driver_log_trip | MCI61f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did the driver log this trip or use an exemption?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Logged         |
| 2    | Exempt         |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| how_monitored | MCI62f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: If exempt, how were driver's hours monitored?

| Code | Label                          |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 0    | Not monitored                  |
| 1    | On board computers/techographs |
| 2    | Phone check-ins                |
| 3    | Time card (record)             |
| 7    | Not applicable                 |
| 8    | Other, specify                 |
| 9    | Unknown                        |

| Variable Name       | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| did_carrier_monitor | MCI63f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did the carrier monitor, download, or determine speed(s) for this bus (or have the capability of doing so) this trip?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, determined by ECM
- 2 Yes, determined by EDR
- 3 Yes, determined by GPS devices
- 4 Yes, determined by other device, specify:
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| driver_comp   | MCI64f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Driver compensation for this trip

| Code  | Label                              |            |   |  |
|-------|------------------------------------|------------|---|--|
| 01    | Fixed salary                       |            |   |  |
| 02    | By the hour                        |            |   |  |
| 03    | By the mile                        |            |   |  |
| 04    | By the hour and mile               |            |   |  |
| 05    | Percentage of gross trip revenue   |            |   |  |
| 06    | Flat rate or trip                  |            |   |  |
| 07    | Combination of the above, specify: |            |   |  |
| 97    | Not applicable                     |            |   |  |
| 98    | Other, specify                     |            |   |  |
| 99    | Unknown                            |            |   |  |
|       |                                    |            |   |  |
|       |                                    |            |   |  |
| L N L |                                    | <b>–</b> ( | - |  |

| Variable Name             | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| performnace_pay_this_trip | MCI65f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was the driver eligible for on time performance pay on this trip?

| Code | Label   |
|------|---------|
| 1    | Yes     |
| 2    | No      |
| 9    | Unknown |

| Variable Name          | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| safety_bonus_this_trip | MCI66f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was the driver eligible for a safety bonus?

| Code | Label   |
|------|---------|
| 1    | Yes     |
| 2    | No      |
| 9    | Unknown |

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| special_payments | MCI67f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was the driver eligible for other special payments?

| Code | Label   |
|------|---------|
| 1    | Yes     |
| 2    | No      |
| 9    | Unknown |

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| driver_on_schedule | MCI68f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: At the time of the crash was the driver on schedule?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| if_notwhy     | MCI69f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: If driver was not on schedule at the time of the crash, why?

| Code | Label       |
|------|-------------|
| 0    | On schedule |

- υ cnequie
- 1 Loading delays
- Unloading delays 2
- Traffic/weather 3
- 4 Passenger actions
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name              | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| hours_on_duty_day_of_crash | MCI70f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of hours the driver was on duty at the time of the crash hours

Code Label Actual hours value hh

97 Not applicable

99 Unknown

| Variable Name                  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| hours_on_duty_day_before_crash | MCI71f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of hours the driver was on duty the day before the crash

| Code | Label              |
|------|--------------------|
| hh   | Actual hours value |
| 07   | Not applicable     |

- 97 Not applicable
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name                    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Longest_hours_worked_last_7_days | MCI72f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Longest hours worked per day in the previous 7 day period?

| Code La | bel |
|---------|-----|
| OCCO LC | 001 |

- hh Actual hours value
- 97 Not applicable
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name                    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Shortest_hours_worked_last_7_day | MCI73f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Shortest hours worked per day in the previous 7 day period?

| Code | Label              |
|------|--------------------|
| hh   | Actual hours value |
| 97   | Not applicable     |
| 99   | Unknown            |

| Variable Name                    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Average_hours_worked_last_7_days | MCI74f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Average hours worked per day in the previous 7 day period?

| Code | Label |  |
|------|-------|--|
|      |       |  |

- hh Actual hours value
- 97 Not applicable
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name                  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Total_hours_worked_last_7_days | MCI75f | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Total hours worked the previous 7 days?

| Label              |
|--------------------|
| Actual hours value |
| Not applicable     |
| Unknown            |
|                    |

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| supporting_documentation | MCI76f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: What types of supporting documentation do you maintain?

| Code<br>1 | Label<br>Charter contract |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| 2         | Charter/trip order        |
| 3         | Driver trip envelope      |
| 4         | Tour permits              |
| 5         | Trip itineraries          |
| 6         | All of the above          |
| 7         | Not applicable            |
| 8         | Other, specify:           |
| 9         | Unknown                   |

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| number_of_drivers | MCI77f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Motor Carrier's SAFER System Data Number of drivers

Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| number_of_power_units | MCI78f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of power units

Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| mileage_per_year | MCI79f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Mileage per year

# Code Label

#### Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name               | Format | Туре | Length |
|-----------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| time_since_MC150_submission | MCI81f | Char | 5      |

**Survey Question:** Time since MC150 submission date (years months) Subtract date from date of crash

Code Label 97/97 Not applicable 99/99 Unknown

| Variable Name              | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| operation_classification_1 | MCI82f | Numeric | 8      |

# **Survey Question:** Operation classification (first of up to 3 coded)

| Variable Name              | Format | Type | Length |
|----------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| operation_classification_2 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

#### **Survey Question:** Operation classification (Second of up to 3 coded)

- 01 Authorized for hire
- 02 Exempt for hire
- 03 Private (property)
- 04 Private passenger (business)
- 05 Private passenger (non-business)
- 06 Migrant

- 07 U.S. Mail
- 08 Federal government
- 09 State government
- 10 Local government
- 11 Indian Nation
- 97 Other, specify
- 98 Not applicable
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name              | Format | Туре | Length |
|----------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| operation_classification_3 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

**Survey Question:** Operation classification (third of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label
- 01 Authorized for hire
- 02 Exempt for hire
- 03 Private (property)
- 04 Private passenger (business)
- 05 Private passenger (non-business)
- 06 Migrant
- 07 U.S. Mail
- 08 Federal government
- 09 State government
- 10 Local government
- 11 Indian Nation
- 97 Other, specify
- 98 Not applicable
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| carrier_operation | MCI83f | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Carrier operation

Code Label

- 1 Interstate
- 2 Intrastate only (HM)
- 3 Intrastate only (Non HM)
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Format | Type    | Length |
|--------|---------|--------|
| MCI84f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Fatal crashes which occurred in the last 24 months.

# Code Label

### Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| injury_crashes | MCI85f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Injury crashes which occurred in the last 24 months.

# Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| towaway_crashes | MCI86f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Tow-away crashes which occurred in the last 24 months.

# Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| total_crashes | MCI87f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Total crashes which occurred in the last 24 months.

# Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name              | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Num_of_vehicle_inspections | MCI88f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of vehicle inspections

Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name                  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Num_of_vehicle_inspections_OOS | MCI89f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of vehicle inspections OOS

# Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name                   | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| percent_vehicle_inspections_OOS | MCI90f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Percentage of vehicle inspections OOS

# Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name          | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Num_driver_inspections | MCI91f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of driver inspections

# Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name              | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Num_driver_inspections_OOS | MCI92f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of driver inspections OOS

# Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name                  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| percent_driver_inspections_OOS | MCI93f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Percentage of driver inspections OOS

Code Label \* Actual value Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name          | Format | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Num_HAZMAT_inspections | MCI94f | Numeric | 8      |

### Survey Question: Number of HAZMAT inspections

### Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name              | Format | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Num_HAZMAT_inspections_OOS | MCI95f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Number of HAZMAT inspections OOS

# Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name                  | Format | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| percent_HAZMAT_inspections_OOS | MCI96f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Percentage of HAZMAT inspections OOS

# Code Label

Actual value

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name             | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| time_since_date_of_rating | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: Time since date of rating NOTE: Subtracted date from date of crash

| Code  | Label          |
|-------|----------------|
| yy/mm | Actual value   |
| 97/97 | Not applicable |
| 99/99 | Unknown        |

| Variable Name             | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| time_since_date_of_review | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: Time since date of review NOTE: Subtracted date from date of crash

| Code  | Label          |
|-------|----------------|
| yy/mm | Actual value   |
| 97/97 | Not applicable |
| 99/99 | Unknown        |

| Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |  |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| rating        | MCI99f | Numeric | 8      |  |

Survey Question: Carrier Safety Rating (at the time of the crash)

| Code | Label         |
|------|---------------|
| 00   | Not rated     |
| 01   | Satisfactory  |
| 02   | Conditional   |
| 03   | Unsatifactory |
| 09   | Unknown       |
|      |               |

| Variable Name  | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|---------|---------|--------|
| type_of_review | MCI100f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Type of review

| Code I | Label |
|--------|-------|
|--------|-------|

- 00 No review
- 01 Compliance review
- 02 Safety review
- 08 Other, specify
- 09 Unknown

| Variable Name                 | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| review_less_than_satisfactory | MCI101f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Previously noted review less than satisfactory

- 0 None identified
- 1 Yes, specify
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format  | Type    | Length |  |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------|--|
| Common_authority_status | MCI102f | Numeric | 8      |  |

Survey Question: Common authority status

- Code Label
- 0 None
- 1 Active
- 2 Application pending
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name             | Format  | Type    | Length |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Contract_authority_status | MCI103f | Numeric | 8      |
|                           |         |         |        |

### Survey Question: Contract authority status

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| ~    |       |

- 0 None
- 1 Active
- 2 Application pending
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| broker_authority_status | MCI104f | Numeric | 8      |

## Survey Question: Broker authority status

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| 0040 | Labor |
| oouc | Labor |

- 0 None
- 1 Active
- 2 Application pending
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| passenger_carrier_status | MCI105f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Passenger carrier status

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format  | Type    | Length |
|----------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| insurance_required_1 | MCI106f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Insurance required, (first of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label
- 0 None required
- 1 BIPD
- 2 Cargo
- 3 Bond
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре | Length |
|----------------------|--------|------|--------|
| insurance_required_2 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

**Survey Question:** Insurance required, (second of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label
- 0 None required
- 1 BIPD
- 2 Cargo
- 3 Bond
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format | Туре | Length |
|----------------------|--------|------|--------|
| insurance_required_3 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

# Survey Question: Insurance required (third of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label 0 None required
- 1 BIPD
- 2 Cargo
- 3 Bond
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name             | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Insurance_requirement_met | MCI107f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Insurance requirements met

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 0    | No             |
| 1    | Yes            |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 8    | Other, specify |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name    | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| driver_SEA_score | MCI108f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** SAFESTAT Driver Safety Evaluation Area (SEA) score, at the time of the crash

Code Label

Actual value

999.9 Unknown or insufficient data

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name     | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| vehicle_SEA_score | MCI109f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: SAFESTAT Vehicle SEA Score, at the time of the crash

# Code Label

Actual value

999.9 Unknown or insufficient data

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name        | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| safety_mgmtSEA_score | MCI110f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: SAFESTAT Safety management SEA score, at the time of the crash

Code Label

Actual value

999.9 Unknown or insufficient data

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

# Codebook – NonMotorist Assessment Data Set

# NonMotorist Assessment Data Set

The NonMotorist data set contains information on non-motorists who were involved in the crash. One record is stored for each nonmotorist. The NonMotorist data set contains the variables Case\_Number and NM\_Number. NM\_Number is assigned to each non-motorist (i.e., pedestrian, pedal cyclist, etc.) involved in the crash. Crash\_Number and NM\_Number uniquely identify each record in this data set and should be used to merge the NonMotorist Assessment table data set with the crash data set.

| NM_age NMAs3f Numeric 8 | Variable Name | Format | Type    | Length |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
|                         | <b>NM_age</b> | NMAs3f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** What was the age of non-motorist involved in the crash; actual age at the time of the crash?

| Code | Label              |
|------|--------------------|
| 00   | Less than one year |
| 97   | 97 years and older |
| 99   | Unknown            |

| Format | Type    | Length |
|--------|---------|--------|
| NMas7f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: What nonmotorist type was involved in the crash?

| Code | Label  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Pedestrian                                   |
| 2    | Paraplegia or wheelchair restricted          |
| 3    | Requires the use of cane, crutches or walker |
| 4    | Skater                                       |
| 5    | Pedalcyclist                                 |
| 6    | Motorized scooter                            |
| 8    | Other (specify)                              |
| 9    | Unknown                                      |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|
| NM_attitude   | NMas8f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: What was the nonmotorist attitude at the time of the crash?

- 1 Erect standing
- 2 Crouching

- 3 Kneeling
- 4 Bending at waist
- 5 Sitting
- 6 Laying prone
- 7 Pushing a vehicle
- 8 Other (specify)
- 9 Unknown

Survey Question: What was the non-motorist motion at the time of the crash?

| Code | Label  |
|------|--|
| 0    | Not moving                                     |
| 1    | Moving slowly (for activity)                   |
| 2    | Moving at moderate speed (normal for activity) |
| 3    | Moving rapidly (for activity)                  |
| 4    | Falling/stumbling/rising                       |
| 8    | Other (specify)                                |

9 Unknown

| Variable Name                 | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| NM_action_relative_to_vehicle | NMas10f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** What was the nonmotorist action relative to the vehicle?

| Code | Label                           |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 00   | Stopped                         |
| 01   | Crossing road, straight         |
| 02   | Crossing road, diagonally       |
| 03   | In roadway, not moving          |
| 04   | Moving in road, with traffic    |
| 05   | Moving in road, against traffic |
| 06   | Off road, approaching road      |
| 07   | Off road, going away from road  |
| 08   | Off road, moving parallel       |
| 09   | Off road, crossing driveway     |
| 10   | Off road, moving along driveway |
| 98   | Other specify                   |

- 98 Other specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| NM_body_to_striking_veh | NMas11f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Nonmotorist body (chest) orientation relative to striking vehicle prior to avoidance actions.

# Code Label

- 1 Facing vehicle
- 2 Facing away
- 3 Left side to vehicle
- 4 Right side to vehicle
- 8 Other specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| first_avoid_action | NMas12f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: What was the first avoidance action?

| Code | Label |  |
|------|-------|--|
|      |       |  |

- 0 No avoidance action
- 1 Stopped
- 2 Slowed
- 3 Accelerated
- 4 Moved left
- 5 Moved right
- 6 Moved forward
- 7 Moved rearward
- 8 Other specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| hand_use_in_avoid_action | NMas13f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Hand use in avoidance action

0 Nonmotorist did not use hands in avoidance action

# **USED HANDS TO:**

- 1 Vault corner of vehicle
- 2 Vault onto vehicle
- 3 Brace against vehicle
- 8 Other specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| pre_impact_location | NMas14f | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: What was the nonmotorist pre-impact location?

- 01 Intersection in crosswalk
- 02 Intersection on road
- 03 Intersection other, specify

- 04 Intersection unknown location
- 05 Non-intersection in crossway
- 06 Non-intersection on road
- 07 Non-intersection other, specify
- 08 Non-intersection unknown location
- 09 In crosswalk unknown if intersection
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| crash_type    | NMas15f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Crash type, using the codes from the diagram below.

- Code Label
- 00 No impact

#### SINGLE DRIVER

- 01 Right roadside departure drive off road
- 02 Right roadside departure control/traction loss
- 03 Right roadside departure avoid collision with vehicle, pedestrian, animal
- 04 Right roadside departure specific other
- 05 Right roadside departure specifics unknown
- 06 Left roadside departure drive off road
- 07 Left roadside departure control/traction loss
- 08 Left roadside departure avoid collision with vehicle, pedestrian, animal
- 09 Left roadside departure specifics other
- 10 Left roadside departure specifics unknown
- 11 Forward impact parked vehicle
- 12 Forward impact stationary object
- 13 Forward impact pedestrian/animal
- 14 Forward impact end departure
- 15 Forward impact specifics other
- 16 Forward impact specifics unknown

#### SAME TRAFFICWAY SAME DIRECTION

- 20 Rear-end stopped
- 21 Rear-end stopped, straight
- 22 Rear-end stopped, left
- 23 Rear-end stopped, right
- 24 Rear-end slower
- 25 Rear-end slower, going straight
- 26 Rear-end slower, going left
- 27 Rear-end slower, going right
- 28 Rear-end decelerating (slowing)
- 29 Rear-end decelerating (slowing), going straight
- 30 Rear-end decelerating (slowing), going left
- 31 Rear-end decelerating (slowing), going right
- 32 Rear-end specifics other
- 33 Rear-end specifics unknown
- 34 Forward impact control/traction loss

- 35 Forward impact control/traction loss
- 36 Forward impact control/traction loss
- 37 Forward impact control/traction loss
- 38 Forward impact avoid collision with vehicle
- 39 Forward impact avoid collision with vehicle
- 40 Forward impact avoid collision with object
- 41 Forward impact avoid collision with object
- 42 Forward impact specifics other
- 43 Forward impact specifics unknown
- 44 Sideswipe/angle straight ahead on left
- 45 Sideswipe/angle straight ahead on left/right
- 46 Sideswipe/angle changing lanes to the right
- 47 Sideswipe/angle changing lanes to the left
- 48 Sideswipe/angle specifics other
- 49 Sideswipe/angle specifics unknown

# SAME TRAFFICWAY OPPOSITE DIRECTION

- 50 Head-on lateral move (left/right)
- 51 Head-on lateral move (going straight)
- 52 Head-on specifics other
- 53 Head-on specifics unknown
- 54 Forward impact control/traction loss
- 55 Forward impact control/traction loss
- 56 Forward impact control/traction loss
- 57 Forward impact control/traction loss
- 58 Forward impact avoid collision with vehicle
- 59 Forward impact avoid collision with vehicle
- 60 Forward impact avoid collision with object
- 61 Forward impact avoid collision with object
- 62 Forward impact specifics other
- 63 Forward impact specifics unknown
- 64 Sideswipe/angle lateral move (left/right)
- 65 Sideswipe/angle lateral move (going straight)
- 66 Sideswipe/angle specifics other
- 67 Sideswipe/angle specifics unknown

# CHANGE TRAFFICWAY VEHICLE TURNING

- 68 Turn across path initial opposite directions (left/right)
- 69 Turn across path initial opposite directions (going straight)
- 70 Turn across path initial same directions (turning right)
- 71 Turn across path initial same directions (going straight)
- 72 Turn across path initial same directions (turning left)
- 73 Turn across path initial same directions (going straight)
- 74 Turn across path specifics other
- 75 Turn across path specifics unknown
- 76 Turn into same direction (turning left)
- 77 Turn into same direction (going straight)
- 78 Turn into same direction (turning right)
- 79 Turn into same direction (going straight)
- 80 Turn into opposite directions (turning right)
- 81 Turn into opposite directions (going straight)
- 82 Turn into opposite directions (turning left)

- 83 Turn into opposite directions (going straight)
- 84 Turn into path specifics other
- 85 Turn into path specifics unknown

# **INTERSECTING PATHS (VEHICLE DAMAGE)**

- 86 Straight paths striking from the right
- 87 Straight paths struck on the right
- 88 Straight paths striking from the left
- 89 Straight paths struck on the left
- 90 Straight paths specifics other
- 91 Straight paths specifics unknown

# MISCELLANEOUS

- 92 Backing vehicle
- 93 Other vehicle or object
- 98 Other crash type, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| NM_have_roght_of_way | NMas16f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did this nonmotorist have the right-of-way?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |

| Variable Name             | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| NM_required_to_stop_yield | NMas17f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Was this nonmotorist required to stop or yield prior to crash occurrence?

- Code Label
- 0 No
- 1 Yes, required to yield right-of-way
- 2 Yes, required to stop at stop sign
- 3 Yes, required to stop at flashing red signal
- 4 Yes, required to stop at red/yellow/green signal
- 5 Yes, required to stop to pick up/drop off passengers
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Yes, other reason, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Category  | Configur-<br>ation                | CRASH TYPES (includes intent)  |                                    |                                     |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| er  | A. Right<br>roadside<br>departure |  |                                    | 05<br>PECIFICS                      |
| I Single Driver                                   | B. Left<br>Roadside<br>Departure  |  |                                    | 10<br>PECIFICS                      |
| -   | C.<br>Forward<br>Impact           |  |                                    | 16<br>PECIFICS                      |
| ficway<br>ection                                  | D.<br>Rear-end                    | 23 27 - 29 s   | PECIFICS                           | EACH +33)<br>SPECIFICS<br>JNKNOWN   |
| Same Trafficway<br>Same Direction                 | E.<br>Forward<br>Impact           | CONTROL/<br>TRACTION LOSS CONTROL/<br>TRACTION LOSS CONTROL/<br>TRACTION LOSS AVOID COLLISION<br>WITH VEHICLE AVOID COLLISION<br>WITH OBJECT   | (EACH • 42)<br>SPECIFICS<br>OTHER  | (EACH •43)<br>SPECIFICS<br>UNKNOWN  |
| =   | F.<br>Sideswipe/<br>Angle         | 44<br>45<br>45<br>47<br>46<br>45<br>47<br>(EACH • 48)<br>SPECIFICS OTHER   | (EACH =<br>SPECIFICS U             |                                     |
| vay<br>ection                                     | G.<br>Head-on                     | 50<br>LATERAL MOVE (EACH • 52) (EACH • 53)<br>SPECIFICS OTHER SPECIFICS UNKNOWN  |                                    |                                     |
| III Same Trafficway<br>Opposite Direction         | H.<br>Forward<br>Impact           | 54<br>55<br>56<br>57<br>58<br>59<br>60<br>59<br>60<br>61<br>60<br>61<br>60<br>61<br>61<br>60<br>61<br>60<br>61<br>60<br>61<br>60<br>61<br>60<br>61<br>60<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61<br>61 | (EACH •62)<br>SPECIFICS<br>OTHER   | (EACH • 63)<br>SPECIFICS<br>UNKNOWN |
| S III<br>S  | I.<br>Sideswipe/<br>Angle         | 65 (EACH • 66) (EACH • 67)<br>64 SPECIFICS SPECIFICS UNKNOWN   |                                    |                                     |
| Trafficway<br>Turning                             | J.<br>Turn<br>Across<br>Path      | 68 71 70 73 72<br>INITIAL OPPOSITE DIRECTIONS INITIAL SAME DIRECTION   | (EACH • 74)<br>SPECIFICS<br>OTHER  | (EACH •75)<br>SPECIFICS<br>UNKNOWN  |
| IV Change Trafficway<br>Vehicle Turning           | K.<br>Turn<br>Into Path           | TURN INTO SAME DIRECTION TURN INTO OPPOSITE DIRECTION  | (EACH • 84)<br>SPECIFICS<br>OTHER  | (EACH • 85)<br>SPECIFICS<br>UNKNOWN |
| V<br>Intersecting<br>Paths<br>(Vehicle<br>Damage) | L.<br>Straight<br>Paths           | 87<br>88<br>89<br>89<br>SPECIFICS<br>OTHER<br>89   | (EACH •91)<br>SPECIFICS<br>UNKNOWN |                                     |
| VI. Misc.   | M.<br>Backing<br>Etc.             | 92<br>93<br>OTHER VEHICLE<br>OR OBJECT<br>BACKING VEHICLE<br>93<br>OTHER VEHICLE<br>00 No impact<br>94 Other Crash Type<br>99 Unknown Crash Type<br>90 No impact   |                                    |                                     |

| Variable Name           | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| critical_precrash_event | NMas18f | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Critical precrash event

#### Code Label

# THIS VEHICLE LOSS OF CONTROL DUE TO

- 010 Blow out or flat tire
- 020 Stalled engine
- 030 Disabling vehicle failure (e.g., wheel fell off), specify
- 040 Minor non-disabling vehicle problem (e.g., hood flew up), specify
- 050 Poor road conditions (puddle, pothole, ice, etc.) specify
- 060 Excessive speed
- 070 Driver non-performance, specify
- 080 Other cause of control loss, specify
- 090 Unknown reason for cause of control loss

## THIS VEHICLE TRAVELING OVER EDGE OF ROADWAY

- 100 Over left edge of roadway
- 101 Over right edge of roadway
- 102 End departure
- 199 Unknown which edge this vehicle traveled over

# THIS VEHICLE IN ANOTHER VEHICLE'S LANE

- 200 Stopped
- 210 Traveling in same direction with lower steady speed
- 215 Traveling in same direction while decelerating
- 220 Traveling in same direction with higher speed
- 230 Traveling in opposite direction
- 290 Unknown direction/speed in another vehicles lane

# THIS VEHICLE ENCROACHING INTO ANOTHER VEHICLES LANE

NOT AT JUNCTION

- 300 From adjacent lane (opposite direction)
- 310 From adjacent lane (same direction) over left lane line
- 320 From adjacent lane (same direction) over right lane line
- 330 From parallel/diagonal parking lane
- 390 Unknown direction of encroachment into another vehicles lane

# THIS VEHICLE ENCROACHING INTO ANOTHER VEHICLE'S LANE

AT JUNCTION

- 410 Entering intersection, turning into same direction
- 411 Entering intersection, straight across path
- 412 Entering intersection, turning across path
- 413 Entering intersection, turning into opp direction
- 429 Entering intersection, intended path not known
- 430 Entering driveway, alley access, etc ...
- 440 From driveway, alley, turning into same direction
- 441 From driveway, alley, across path
- 442 From driveway, alley, turning into opp direction
- 459 From driveway, alley, intended path not known

- 460 Entering from Yield Entrance (Ramp/Channel)
- 497 Encroaching other
- 498 Encroaching details unknown

# THIS MOTOR VEHICLE - DETAILS UNKNOWN

499 This motor vehicle initiated critical event - details unknown

# OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE IN THIS VEHICLE'S LANE

- 500 Other vehicle stopped
- 510 Traveling in same direction with lower steady speed
- 515 Traveling in same direction while decelerating
- 520 Traveling in same direction with higher speed
- 530 Traveling in opposite direction
- 560 Backing
- 590 Unknown direction/speed of other motor vehicle in lane

# OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE ENCROACHING INTO LANE

- 600 From adjacent lane (opposite direction)
- 610 From adjacent lane (same direction) over left lane line
- 620 From adjacent lane (same direction) over right lane line
- 630 From parallel/diagonal parking lane
- 690 Unknown direction of other vehicles encroachment

# OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE ENCROACHING INTO LANE: AT JUNCTION

- 710 Entering intersection, turning into same direction
- 711 Entering intersection, straight across path
- 712 Entering intersection, turning across path
- 713 Entering intersection, turning into opp. direction
- 729 Entering intersection, intended path not known
- 730 Entering driveway, alley access, etc ...
- 740 From driveway, alley, turning into same direction
- 741 From driveway, alley, across path
- 742 From driveway, alley, turning into opp. direction
- From driveway, alley ... intended path not known
- 760 Entering from Yield Entrance (Ramp/Channel)
- 797 Encroaching Other
- 798 Encroaching details unknown

# **OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE - UNKNOWN DETAILS**

799 Other motor vehicle initiated critical event - details unknown

# PEDESTRIAN, PEDALCYCLIST, NONMOTORIST, ANIMAL

- 800 Pedestrian in roadway
- 801 Pedestrian approaching roadway
- 809 Pedestrian unknown location
- 810 Pedalcyclist or other nonmotorist in roadway specify
- 811 Pedalcyclist or other nonmotorist approaching roadway specify
- 819 Pedalcyclist or other nonmotorist unknown location specify
- 830 Animal in roadway
- 831 Animal approaching roadway
- 839 Animal unknown location
- 840 Object in roadway
- 841 Object approaching roadway
- 849 Object unknown location

# OTHER

- 994 More than two vehicles involved
- 998 Other critical precrash event, specify
- 999 Unknown

| Variable Name                    | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| critical_reason_for_critical_eve | NoMas19f | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Critical reason for the critical event

- Code Label
- 000 Critical event not coded to this vehicle

#### NONMOTORIST RELATED REASON FOR CRITICAL EVENT

Physical Critical Non-Performance Factors

- 100 Sleep, that is, actually asleep
- 101 Heart attack, stroke or other sudden physical impairment of the ability to act
- 102 Alcohol or drug use
- 101 Other permanent physical impairment, specify
- 108 Other critical non-performance, specify
- 109 Unknown critical non-performance

Inattention/Distraction Factor

- 110 Inattention (i.e., daydreaming)
- 111 Internal distraction
- 112 External distraction
- 113 Other inattention/distraction factor, specify
- 114 Inattention/distraction factor not further specified

Recognition Factor

- 120 Inadequate surveillance failed to look
- 121 Inadequate surveillance looked but did not see
- 122 Line of sight obstructed
- 123 Line of sight obscured
- 124 Other recognition factor, specify
- 125 Recognition factor not further specified

Decision Factor

- 130 Too fast for conditions
- 131 Too slow for traffic stream
- 132 Misjudgment of gap or speed of other vehicle or Nonmotorist
- 133 Following too closely to respond to unexpected actions
- 134 False assumption of other road users actions
- 135 Illegal maneuver
- 136 Failure to turn on head lamps
- 137 Inadequate evasive action, e.g., braking only, not braking and steering
- 138 Aggressive driving behavior
- 139 Operated vehicle with known problem, specify
- 140 Other decision error, specify
- 141 Decision error not further specified

Performance Factor

- 150 Failure to act (panic/freezing)
- 151 Overcompensation

- 152 Poor directional control, e.g., failing to control vehicle with skill ordinarily expected
- 154 Other performance error, specify
- 155 Performance error not further specified
- General Nonmotorist Factor
- 199 General Nonmotorist factor not further specified

# VEHICLE RELATED REASON FOR CRITICAL EVENT

- 200 Tires/wheels failed
- 201 Brakes failed
- 202 Steering failed
- 203 Cargo shifted
- 204 Trailer attachment failed
- 205 Suspension failed
- 206 Lights failed
- 207 Vehicle related vision obstructions
- 208 Body, doors, hood failed
- 298 Other vehicle failure, specify
- 299 Vehicle failure not further specified

# ENVIRONMENT RELATED REASON FOR CRITICAL EVENT HIGHWAY RELATED FACTOR

- 500 Signs/signals missing
- 501 Signs/signals erroneous/defective
- 502 Signs/signals inadequate
- 503 View obstructions by roadway design (curve, grade)
- 504 View obstructions by other environment factor (trees, peds)
- 505 View obstructed by other vehicles
- 506 Road design roadway geometry (e.g., ramp curvature)
- 507 Road design sight distance
- 508 Road design other
- 509 Maintenance problems (potholes, deteriorated road edges, etc.)
- 510 Slick roads (low friction road surface due to ice, loose debris, any other cause
- 518 Other highway-related condition, specify
- 519 Highway Factor not further specified

Weather Related Factor

- 521 Rain, snow
- 522 Fog
- 523 Wind gust
- 528 Other weather-related condition, specify
- 529 Weather factor not further specified

Other Environmental Factor

- 530 Glare
- 531 Blowing debris
- 538 Other sudden change in ambience, specify
- 539 Other environmental factor not further specified

# UNKNOWN REASON FOR CRITICAL EVENT

999 Unknown reason for critical event

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| alcohol_use   | NMas20f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was the nonmotorist influenced by Alcohol use?

- Code Label
- 00 No alcohol use identified
- \*\* Code BAC test results, (0.xx)
- 92 Field observation of Researcher
- 93 AC test performed, results negative
- 95 AC test performed, results positive
- 96 AC test performed, results unknown
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 No driver present
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| source_of_BAC_test | NMas21f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: What was the source of BAC test result?

| Code | Label                       |
|------|-----------------------------|
| 0    | No BAC test result provided |
| 1    | Police reported             |
| 2    | Medical record              |
| 7    | Not applicable              |
| 8    | Other, specify              |
| 9    | Unknown                     |
|      |                             |

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре | Length |
|---------------|---------|------|--------|
| time_delay    | NMas22f | Char | 5      |

Survey Question: What was the time delay between the crash and nonmotorist BAC test?

| Code  | Label                                  |
|-------|--|
| 00:00 | No physical factors                    |
| hh:mm | Actual time between crash and BAC test |
| 97:97 | Not applicable                         |
| 99:99 | Unknown                                |

| Variable Name      | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| illegal_drug_use_1 | NMas23f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Was the nonmotorist influenced by Illegal drug use? (First of up to 3 coded)

Code Label

00 No illegal drug use identified

- 01 Amphetamine
- 02 Cocaine
- 03 Crack Cocaine
- 04 Hashish
- 05 Heroin
- 06 Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD)
- 07 Marijuana
- 08 Methadone
- 09 Methamphetamine
- 10 Morphine
- 11 Opium
- 12 Phencyclidine (PCP)
- 13 Pentobarbital/Secobarbital
- 14 Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC)
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре | Length |
|--------------------|--------|------|--------|
| illegal_drug_use_2 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** Was the nonmotorist influenced by Illegal drug use? (Second of up to 3 coded)

Code Label

- 00 No illegal drug use identified
- 01 Amphetamine
- 02 Cocaine
- 03 Crack Cocaine
- 04 Hashish
- 05 Heroin
- 06 Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD)
- 07 Marijuana
- 08 Methadone
- 09 Methamphetamine
- 10 Morphine
- 11 Opium
- 12 Phencyclidine (PCP)
- 13 Pentobarbital/Secobarbital
- 14 Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC)
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре | Length |
|--------------------|--------|------|--------|
| illegal_drug_use_3 | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** Was the nonmotorist influenced by Illegal drug use? (Third of up to 3 coded)

# Code Label

- 00 No illegal drug use identified
- 01 Amphetamine
- 02 Cocaine
- 03 Crack Cocaine
- 04 Hashish
- 05 Heroin
- 06 Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD)
- 07 Marijuana
- 08 Methadone
- 09 Methamphetamine
- 10 Morphine
- 11 Opium
- 12 Phencyclidine (PCP)
- 13 Pentobarbital/Secobarbital
- 14 Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC)
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name              | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| source_of_illegal_drug_use | NMas24f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: What was the source of illegal drug presence?

Code Label

- 0 No illegal drug presence determined
- 1 Yes, medical record determined
- 2 Yes, police determined
- 3 Yes, researcher determined
- 4 Yes, determined by other, specify:
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| OTC_meds_1    | NMas25f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Was the nonmotorist using Over-The-Counter medication? (First of up to two coded)

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
|      |       |

- 00 No OTC use
- 01 Advil
- 02 Advil cold medicine
- 03 Bayer aspirin
- 04 Ibuprofin
- 05 Laxative
- 06 Meijer aspirin- free
- 07 Motrin

80 No Doze 09 Perrigo 10 Sudafed 11 Travis D 12 Tylenol 13 Tylenol PM 14 Vicks Nyquil 15 Vitamins 97 Not applicable 98 Other, specify: Unknown 99

| Variable Name | Format | Type | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| OTC_meds_2    | \$2.   | Char | 2      |

**Survey Question:** Was the nonmotorist using Over-The-Counter medication? (Second of up to two coded)

- Code Label
- 00 No OTC use
- 01 Advil
- 02 Advil cold medicine
- 03 Bayer aspirin
- 04 Ibuprofin
- 05 Laxative
- 06 Meijer aspirin- free
- 07 Motrin
- 08 No Doze
- 09 Perrigo
- 10 Sudafed
- 11 Travis D
- 12 Tylenol
- 13 Tylenol PM
- 14 Vicks Nyquil
- 15 Vitamins
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other, specify:
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| RX_meds_use_1 | NMas26f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Was the nonmotorist using Prescription medication? (First of up to 3 coded)

CodeLabel000No drug use001High blood pressure meds002Lipitor

- 003 Atenolol
- 004 Glucophage
- 005 Prozac
- 006 Benzodiazepines
- 007 Birth control
- 008 Synthroid
- 009 Zoloft
- 010 Norvasc
- 011 Diabetes medication
- 012 Paxil
- 013 Zocor
- 014 Glucotrol XL
- 015 Glyboride
- 016 Zyrtec
- 017 Albuterol
- 018 Claritin
- 019 Prilosec
- 020 Vioxx
- 021 Xanax
- 022 Insulin
- 098 Other, specify
- 099 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| RX_meds_use_2 | \$3.   | Char | 3      |

**Survey Question:** Was the nonmotorist using Prescription medication? (Second of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label
- 000 No drug use
- 001 High blood pressure meds
- 002 Lipitor
- 003 Atenolol
- 004 Glucophage
- 005 Prozac
- 006 Benzodiazepines
- 007 Birth control
- 008 Synthroid
- 009 Zoloft
- 010 Norvasc
- 011 Diabetes medication
- 012 Paxil
- 013 Zocor
- 014 Glucotrol XL
- 015 Glyboride
- 016 Zyrtec
- 017 Albuterol
- 018 Claritin
- 019 Prilosec

| 020 | Vioxx          |
|-----|----------------|
| 021 | Xanax          |
| 022 | Insulin        |
| 098 | Other, specify |
| 099 | Unknown        |

| Variable Name | Format | Туре | Length |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|
| RX_meds_use_3 | \$3.   | Char | 3      |

**Survey Question:** Was the nonmotorist using Prescription medication? (Third of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label
- 000 No drug use
- 001 High blood pressure meds
- 002 Lipitor
- 003 Atenolol
- 004 Glucophage
- 005 Prozac
- 006 Benzodiazepines
- 007 Birth control
- 008 Synthroid
- 009 Zoloft
- 010 Norvasc
- 011 Diabetes medication
- 012 Paxil
- 013 Zocor
- 014 Glucotrol XL
- 015 Glyboride
- 016 Zyrtec
- 017 Albuterol
- 018 Claritin
- 019 Prilosec
- 020 Vioxx
- 021 Xanax
- 022 Insulin
- 098 Other, specify
- 099 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| NM_fatigue    | NMas27f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was the nonmotorist fatigue?

- 1 Nonmotorist fatigued
- 2 Nonmotorist not fatigued
- 9 Unknown if Nonmotorist fatigued

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| NM_illness    | NMas28f | Numeric | 8      |

#### Survey Question: Did the nonmotorist have an Illness?

#### Code Label

- 0 No illness factors
- 1 Heart attack or stroke
- 2 Seizure (epilepsy related)
- 3 Seizure (other source)
- 4 Blackout (diabetes related)
- 5 Blackout (other source)
- 6 Severe cold/flu symptoms
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format  | Type    | Length |  |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|--|
| vision        | NMas29f | Numeric | 8      |  |

## Survey Question: How was the nonmotorist Vision?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
|      |       |

- 0 Normal vision indicated
- 1 Legal blindness
- 2 Near-sighted condition, corrected with eyewear
- 3 Near-sighted condition, eyewear not used at time of crash
- 4 Far-sighted condition, corrected with eyewear
- 5 Far-sighted condition, eyewear not used at time of crash
- 6 Glaucoma
- 7 Not applicable (no driver present)
- 8 Other sight impairment, specify
- 9 Unknown

# Survey Question: How was the nonmotorist Hearing?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| Ouuc | Laber |

- 0 Normal hearing indicated
- 1 Legal deafness
- 2 Hearing deficiency, corrected with hearing aid
- 3 Hearing deficiency, not corrected
- 4 Hearing deficiency due to environmental effects (noise)
- 5 Hearing deficiency due to induced factor (radio, headset)
- 7 Not applicable (no driver present)
- 8 Other hearing impairment, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| other_physical_factors_1 | NMas31f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did the nonmotorist have other physical factors? (First of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label
- 0 No additional physical factors
- 1 Prosthesis, specify
- 2 Paraplegia or wheelchair restricted
- 3 Requires the use of cane, crutches or walker
- 4 Sleep disorder, specify
- 5 Recent period(s) of poor or inadequate sleep
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| other_physical_factors_2 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

**Survey Question:** Did the nonmotorist have other physical factors? (Second of up to 3 coded)

Code Label

- 0 No additional physical factors
- 1 Prosthesis, specify
- 2 Paraplegia or wheelchair restricted
- 3 Requires the use of cane, crutches or walker
- 4 Sleep disorder, specify
- 5 Recent period(s) of poor or inadequate sleep
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| other_physical_factors_3 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

**Survey Question:** Did the nonmotorist have other physical factors? (Third of up to 3 coded)

- 0 No additional physical factors
- 1 Prosthesis, specify
- 2 Paraplegia or wheelchair restricted
- 3 Requires the use of cane, crutches or walker
- 4 Sleep disorder, specify
- 5 Recent period(s) of poor or inadequate sleep

- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|
| other_actvities | NMas32f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did other activities affect the nonmotorist physical factors?

| Code | Label   |
|------|---|
| 0    | No additional activities affecting physical factors |
| 1    | Strenuous recreational activities                   |
| 2    | Strenuous household activities                      |
| 3    | Working multiple jobs                               |
| 7    | Not applicable                                      |
| 8    | Other, specify                                      |
| 9    | Unknown   |
|      |   |

| Variable Name | Format  | Type    | Length |  |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|--|
| inattention   | NMas33f | Numeric | 8      |  |

Survey Question: Was the nonmotorist Inattention at the time of the crash?

Code Label

- 0 Attentive to task
- 1 Not attentive daydreaming/tuned out
- 2 Not attentive preoccupied with personal problem(s)
- 3 Not attentive troubled by recent argument(s)
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other inattention, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name              | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| distracted_by_conversation | NMas34f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Was the nonmotorist distracted by conversation at the time of the crash?

- 0 Not distracted by conversation
- 1 Conversing with person physically present
- 2 Talking on phone
- 3 Talking on CB radio
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name              | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| distracted_by_other_factor | NMas35f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Was the nonmotorist distracted by other interior or localized factors at the time of the crash?

- Code Label
- 0 Not distracted by other factors
- 1 While dialing/hanging up phone
- 2 While adjusting radio/CD player
- 3 While adjusting other controls
- 4 While retrieving object
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| dsitracted_by_person | NMas36f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Was the nonmotorist distracted by person, object, or event at the time of the crash?

# Code Label

- 0 Not distracted by person, object, event
- 1 Looking at previous crash
- 2 Looking at approaching traffic
- 3 Looking for street address
- 4 Looking at outside person
- 5 Looking at building
- 6 Unspecified outside focus
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name           | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| inadequate_surveillance | NMas37f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did the nonmotorist have inadequate surveillance?

- 0 Surveillance was adequate
- 1 Failed to look far enough straight ahead
- 2 Failed to look either side ahead
- 3 Failed to look to side
- 4 Failed to look to rear (mirrors)
- 5 Other, specify
- 6 Looked, but did not see
- 7 Not applicable

Other, specify Unknown 8

9

| Variable Name            | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| line_of_sight_obstructed | NMas38f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was the nonmotorist line of sight obstructed?

| Code<br>00<br>01<br>02<br>03<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>07<br>08<br>09<br>97 | Label<br>Line of sight was not obstructed<br>Yes, view obstructed by roadway curvature<br>Yes, view obstructed by roadside appurtenance<br>Yes, view obstructed by roadside appurtenance<br>Yes, view obstructed by tree(s), bush(es), etc.<br>Yes, view obstructed by building<br>Yes, view obstructed by person(s) outside vehicle<br>Yes, view obstructed by another vehicle(s)<br>Yes, view obstructed by vehicle passenger(s)<br>Yes, view obstructed by vehicle component(s)<br>Not applicable |
|--|--|
|  |  |
| •••  |  |
| 98   | Other, specify:  |
| 99   | Unknown  |

| Variable Name          | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| line_of_sight_obscured | NMas39f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was the nonmotorist line of sight obscured?

| Variable Name                | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| other_NM_recognition_factors | NMas40f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Are there any other nonmotorist recognition factors?

Code Label

- 0 No additional other recognition factors
- 1 Impending problem masked by traffic flow pattern
- 2 Nonmotorist focused on extraneous vehicle
- 3 Other recognition error, specify:
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| misjudge_gap_distance NMas46f Numeric 8 | Variable Name         | Format  | Type    | Length |
|---|-----------------------|---------|---------|--------|
|   | misjudge_gap_distance | NMas46f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did the nonmotorist have misjudgment of gap distance to, or velocity of, other vehicle?

- 0 No misjudgement of gap distance or velocity
- 1 Yes, misjudged gap or speed
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|
| false_asumption | NMas47f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did the nonmotorist have false assumption about other road user's actions?

Code Label

- 0 No false assumptions of other party's actions
- 1 Assumed that other party would act differently
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| illegal_maneuver_1 | NMas48f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did the nonmotorist complete an illegal maneuver? (First of up to 3 coded)

- 0 No illegal maneuvers identified
- 1 Crossed full barrier lines
- 2 Passed on right (drove off pavement to pass)
- 3 Turned from wrong lane
- 4 Initiated illegal U-turn
- 5 Failed to stop for TCD
- 6 Drove wrong way on one-way road
- 7 Not applicable

- 8 Other illegal maneuver, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре | Length |
|--------------------|--------|------|--------|
| illegal_maneuver_2 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

**Survey Question:** Did the nonmotorist complete an illegal maneuver? (Second of up to 3 coded)

Code Label

- 0 No illegal maneuvers identified
- 1 Crossed full barrier lines
- 2 Passed on right (drove off pavement to pass)
- 3 Turned from wrong lane
- 4 Initiated illegal U-turn
- 5 Failed to stop for TCD
- 6 Drove wrong way on one-way road
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other illegal maneuver, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format | Туре | Length |
|--------------------|--------|------|--------|
| illegal_maneuver_3 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

**Survey Question:** Did the nonmotorist complete an illegal maneuver? (Third of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label
- 0 No illegal maneuvers identified
- 1 Crossed full barrier lines
- 2 Passed on right (drove off pavement to pass)
- 3 Turned from wrong lane
- 4 Initiated illegal U-turn
- 5 Failed to stop for TCD
- 6 Drove wrong way on one-way road
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other illegal maneuver, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name             | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| inadequate_evasive_action | NMas49f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did the nonmotorist have an inadequate evasive action?

- 0 No inadequate evasive action identified
- 1 Insufficient steering inputs
- 2 Insufficient braking input

- 4 Combination of insufficient steering and braking inputs
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other inadequate evasive action, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name          | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| other_decision_factors | NMas51f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did the nonmotorist have other decision factors present?

| Code | Label                                     |
|------|---|
| 0    | No additional decision factors identified |
| 1    | Crossed/turned with obstructed view       |
| 2    | Stopped when not required                 |
| 3    | Proceeded with insufficient clearance     |
| 4    | Turned without signaling                  |
| 5    | Failure to turn on headlights             |
| 6    | Legal, but unsafe actions, specify        |
| 7    | Not applicable                            |
| 8    | Other decision error, specify             |
| 9    | Unknown                                   |

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| NM_upset      | NMas52f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was the nonmotorist upset prior to crash?

- Code Label
- 0 No indication that nonmotorist was upset
- 1 Nonmotorist appears to have been upset
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| NM_in_hurry   | NMas54f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was this nonmotorist in a hurry prior to crash?

| Code L | .abel |
|--------|-------|
|--------|-------|

- 0 Nonmotorist did not appear to be in a hurry
- 1 Yes, due to work related schedule
- 2 Yes, to make up time
- 3 Yes, late for business appointment
- 4 Yes, late for social appointment
- 5 Yes, late for start of work shift/school
- 6 Yes, always in a hurry
- 7 Not applicable

8 Other, specify

Unknown

9

| Variable Name           | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| other_emotional_factors | NMas55f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did the nonmotorist experience any other emotional factors?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| Coue | Label |

- 0 No additional emotional factors
- 1 Nonmotorist clinically depressed
- 2 Nonmotorist has a diagnosed psychosis, specify:
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other factors, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name                | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| comfort_with_road_and_enviro | NMas59f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was the nonmotorist comfortable with roadway & environment?

| Code | Label  |
|------|--------|
| 0000 | -0.001 |

- 0 Comfortable with roadway & environment
- 1 Uncomfortable with roadway surface
- 2 Uncomfortable with roadway terrain (mountains/urban)
- 3 Uncomfortable with surrounding traffic densities
- 4 Uncomfortable with general traffic speeds
- 5 Uncomfortable with general traffic flow, specify:
- 6 Uncomfortable with climate/weather (not from area)
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name                  | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| NM_under_work_related_pressure | NMas60f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was the nonmotorist under work-related pressure?

- 0 Not under work-related pressure
- 1 Learning new position
- 2 Work schedule
- 3 Forced to accept jobs with little/no advance notice
- 4 Forced to accept jobs when ill
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other pressure, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| traffic_flow_interrupt_1 | NMas64f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** What are the nonmotorist's traffic flow interruption factors? (First of up to 4 coded)

- Code Label
- 0 No traffic flow interruptions
- 1 Previous crash nearby
- 2 Construction work zone
- 3 School zone or designated student crossing zone in use
- 4 Designated pedestrian crossing zone in use
- 5 Emergency vehicle approaching
- 6 Congestion
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| traffic_flow_interrupt_2 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

**Survey Question:** What are the nonmotorist's traffic flow interruption factors? (Second of up to 4 coded)

| Code | Label  |
|------|--|
| 0    | No traffic flow interruptions                          |
| 1    | Previous crash nearby                                  |
| 2    | Construction work zone                                 |
| 3    | School zone or designated student crossing zone in use |
| 4    | Designated pedestrian crossing zone in use             |
| 5    | Emergency vehicle approaching                          |
| 6    | Congestion   |
| 8    | Other, specify   |

9 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| traffic_flow_interrupt_3 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

**Survey Question:** What are the nonmotorist's traffic flow interruption factors? (Third of up to 4 coded)

- 0 No traffic flow interruptions
- 1 Previous crash nearby
- 2 Construction work zone
- 3 School zone or designated student crossing zone in use
- 4 Designated pedestrian crossing zone in use
- 5 Emergency vehicle approaching
- 6 Congestion

8 Other, specify

9 Unknown

| Variable Name            | Format | Туре | Length |
|--------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| traffic_flow_interrupt_4 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

**Survey Question:** What are the nonmotorist's traffic flow interruption factors? (Fourth of up to 4 coded)

Code Label

- 0 No traffic flow interruptions
- 1 Previous crash nearby
- 2 Construction work zone
- 3 School zone or designated student crossing zone in use
- 4 Designated pedestrian crossing zone in use
- 5 Emergency vehicle approaching
- 6 Congestion
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name          | Format    | Туре    | Length |
|------------------------|-----------|---------|--------|
| road_related_factors_1 | NonMas65f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did the nonmotorist a roadway related factors? (First of up to 2 coded)

- Code Label
- 00 No roadway related factors
- 01 Traffic signs/signals missing
- 02 Traffic signs/signals misunderstood/unclear to driver
- 03 Roadway view obstructions
- 04 Roadway geometry (e.g., ramp curvature, median width)
- 05 Road sight distance insufficient
- 06 Lane delineation problem (not present, worn, etc.)
- 07 Narrow shoulders
- 08 Narrow road
- 09 Ramp speed
- 10 Roadway condition (potholes, deteriorated road edges, etc.)
- 11 Slick surface (low friction value due to icy condition, loose debris, or any other cause)
- 12 Road under water
- 13 Road washed out
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other roadway problem, specify:
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name          | Format | Туре | Length |
|------------------------|--------|------|--------|
| road_related_factors_2 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

**Survey Question:** Did the nonmotorist a roadway related factors? (Second of up to 2 coded)

#### Code Label

- 00 No roadway related factors
- 01 Traffic signs/signals missing
- 02 Traffic signs/signals misunderstood/unclear to driver
- 03 Roadway view obstructions
- 04 Roadway geometry (e.g., ramp curvature, median width)
- 05 Road sight distance insufficient
- 06 Lane delineation problem (not present, worn, etc.)
- 07 Narrow shoulders
- 08 Narrow road
- 09 Ramp speed
- 10 Roadway condition (potholes, deteriorated road edges, etc.)
- 11 Slick surface (low friction value due to icy condition, loose debris, or any other cause)
- 12 Road under water
- 13 Road washed out
- 97 Not applicable
- 98 Other roadway problem, specify:
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| weather_factors_1 | NMas69f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Where there weather related factors? (First of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label
- 0 No weather related factors
- 1 Rain
- 2 Snow
- 3 Fog
- 4 Wind gust
- 5 Hail
- 6 Sleet
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------|--------|------|--------|
| weather_factors_2 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: Where there weather related factors? (Second of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label
- 0 No weather related factors
- 1 Rain
- 2 Snow

- 3 Fog
- 4 Wind gust
- 5 Hail
- 6 Sleet
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format | Туре | Length |
|-------------------|--------|------|--------|
| weather_factors_3 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: Where there weather related factors? (Third of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label 0 No weather related factors
- 1 Rain
- 2 Snow
- 3 Fog
- 4 Wind gust
- 5 Hail
- 6 Sleet
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other, specify
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name         | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| other_envir_factors_1 | NMas70f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Are there any other environmental factors? (First of up to 3 coded)

| Code | Label            |
|------|------------------|
| 0    | No other factors |

- 1 Glare
- 2 Blowing debris
- 3 Smoke
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other sudden change in ambience, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|------|--------|
| other_envir_factors_2 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: Are there any other environmental factors? (Second of up to 3 coded) Code Label

- 0 No other factors
- 1 Glare
- 2 Blowing debris

- 3 Smoke
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other sudden change in ambience, specify:
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name         | Format | Туре | Length |
|-----------------------|--------|------|--------|
| other_envir_factors_3 | \$1.   | Char | 1      |

Survey Question: Are there any other environmental factors? (Third of up to 3 coded)

- Code Label
- 0 No other factors
- 1 Glare
- 2 Blowing debris
- 3 Smoke
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other sudden change in ambience,
- 9 Unknown

# Codebook – NonMotorist Interview Data Set

# NonMotorist Interview Data Set

The NonMotorist Interview data set contains interview information on non-motorists who were involved in the crash. One record is stored for each non-motorist interview. The NonMotorist Interview data set contains the variables Case\_Number and NM\_Number. NM\_Number is assigned to each non-motorist (i.e., pedestrian, pedal cyclist, etc.) interview involved in the crash. Crash\_Number and NM\_Number uniquely identify each record in this data set and should be used to merge the NonMotorist Interview data set with the crash data set.

| Survey Ques  | tion: How do you/did you  | [nonmotorist] feel over | all?    |       |
|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-------|
| Code         | Label                     |                         |         |       |
| 1            | Great                     |                         |         |       |
| 2            | Good                      |                         |         |       |
| 3            | Fair                      |                         |         |       |
| 4            | Poor                      |                         |         |       |
| 5<br>7       | Terrible                  |                         |         |       |
| 9            | Not applicable<br>Unknown |                         |         |       |
| 3            | Onknown                   |                         |         |       |
| Variable Nam | e                         | Format                  | Туре    | Lengt |
| do_you_wea   | r_glasses                 | NMInt4f                 | Numeric | 8     |

| 1 | Yes            |
|---|----------------|
| 2 | No             |
| 7 | Not applicable |
| 9 | Unknown        |

| Variable Name  | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|----------------|---------|---------|--------|
| lenses_correct | NMInt5f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: If you [nonmotorist] do wear glasses, what do the lenses correct?

- 1 Myopic (near sighted condition)
- 2 Hyperopic (far sighted condition)
- 7 Not applicable

8 Other

9 Unknown

| Variable Name    | Format | Туре | Length |
|------------------|--------|------|--------|
| corrected_vision | \$5.   | Char | 5      |

**Survey Question:** What is your [nonmotorist] corrected vision level (e.g. 20/20, 20/40, etc.)

Code Label \*\*/\*\* Actual vision level 97/97 Not applicable 99/99 Unknown

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name   | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|
| wearing_glasses | NMInt7f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Were you [nonmotorist] wearing glasses or contacts at the time of the crash?

Code Label 1 Yes 2 No 7 Not applicable 9 Unknown

| Variable Name    | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| sight_impairment | NMInt8f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Do you [nonmotorist] have a sight impairment? (e.g., need to get glasses, cataracts, colorblind, glaucoma)

- Code Label 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format  | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| hearing_deficiencies | NMInt9f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Do you [nonmotorist] have any hearing deficiencies?

Code Label 1 Yes

- No
- 2 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|----------|---------|--------|
| hearing_aid   | NMInt10f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Were you [nonmotorist] using a hearing aid device at the time of the crash?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|----------|---------|--------|
| RX_meds       | NMInt11f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Are you [nonmotorist] taking any prescription medications?

| Code | Label   |
|------|---------|
| 1    | Yes     |
| 2    | No      |
| 9    | Unknown |

| Variable Name | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|----------|---------|--------|
| OTC_meds      | NMInt12f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Are you [nonmotorist] taking any over the counter medications? (e.g. cold medicines, no-doze, etc)

| Code | Label   |
|------|---------|
| 1    | Yes     |
| 2    | No      |
| 9    | Unknown |

| Variable Name     | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| doc_aware_of_meds | NMInt13f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Is your [nonmotorist] doctor aware of all of the medications you are taking?

| Code | Label   |
|------|---------|
| 1    | Yes     |
| 2    | No      |
| 9    | Unknown |

| Variable Name     | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| alert_before_trip | NMInt14f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: How alert were you [nonmotorist] just before this trip?

- Code Label
- 1 Very alert
- 2 Alert
- 3 Tired
- 4 Fatigued
- 5 Asleep
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|----------|---------|--------|
| Daydreaming   | NMInt15f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Prior to the crash, were you [nonmotorist] inattentive, day dreaming or tuned out?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name        | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| thinking_of_problems | NMInt16f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Prior to the crash, were you [nonmotorist] thinking of personal, family, financial employment concerns/problems/events?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |
|      |                |

| Variable Name       | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| Disagree_in_6_hours | NMInt17f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Had you [nonmotorist] been in a disagreement or argument within the last 6 hours?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| 1    | Yes   |
| 2    | No    |

7 Not applicable

9 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| Disagree_in_12_hours | NMInt18f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Had you [nonmotorist] been in a disagreement or argument within the last 12 hours?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| _    | <b>N</b> 1 - 4 |

- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format   | Type    | Length |  |
|---------------|----------|---------|--------|--|
| Distracted    | NMInt19f | Numeric | 8      |  |

# Survey Question: Were you [nonmotorist] distracted?

- Code Label
- 01 Not distracted
- 02 Looked, but did not see

### DISTRACTED

- 03 By other nonmotorists
- 04 While using a cell phone
- 05 While conversing with occupant of another vehicle (not striking vehicle)
- 06 While reading book/magazine
- 07 By thoughts of recent arguments or other problems (health, finances, marriage?)
- 08 While eating or drinking
- 09 Smoking related
- 10 Looking at buildings
- 11 Looking at other vehicles
- 12 Looking for street address
- 13 Retrieving fallen object
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name    | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| looking_prior_to | NMInt20f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Where were you [nonmotorist] looking prior to the start of collision course?

Code Label 1 Looking right 2 Looking left

- 3 Looking straight ahead
- 4 Looking rearward
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| direction_of_attn | NMInt21f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Nonmotorist direction of attention after start of collision course?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Looking right  |
| 2    | Looking left   |
| 3    | Looking straig |

# 3 Looking straight ahead

- 4 Looking rearward
- 8 Other
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name    | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| understand_signs | NMInt22f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Can you [nonmotorist] read and understand road signs and traffic control devices present?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| 0040 | Labor |

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|----------|---------|--------|
| comm_in_English | NMInt23f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: How well can you [nonmotorist] communicate in English?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
|      |       |

- 0 Not at all
- 1 Poorly
- 2 Fairly well
- 3 Very well
- 4 Excellently

| Variable Name    | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| look_for_traffic | NMInt24f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did the nonmotorist check/look for traffic prior to initiating action or continuing into the collision course?

Code Label

- 0 No, did not look or check
- 1 Yes, looked and saw
- 2 Yes, looked, but did not recognize
- 3 Yes, looked, but did not see
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| focus_on_destination | NMInt25f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** After checking for traffic, did you [nonmotorist] focus on your intended destination?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 1    | Yes            |
| 2    | No             |
| 7    | Not applicable |
| 9    | Unknown        |
|      |                |

| Variable Name            | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| line_of_sight_obstructed | NMInt26f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was your [nonmotorist] line of sight to the vehicle obstructed?

| Code | Labe |
|------|------|
|      |      |

- 1 Line of sight was clear
- 2 Obstructed by roadway curvature
- 3 Obstructed by roadway grade
- 4 Obstructed by building
- 5 Obstructed by trees/shrubbery
- 6 Obstructed by other roadside object
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Obstructed other
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format   | Type      | Length |
|---------------|----------|-----------|--------|
| view clear    | NMInt27f | Numeric   | 8      |
|               |          | i tumorio | U U    |

**Survey Question:** Was your [nonmotorist] view of the striking vehicle clear? (Not obscured by glare, etc.)

| Code | Label                               |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1    | View was clear - not obscured       |
| 2    | View obscured by sun glare          |
| 3    | View obscured by headlight glare    |
| 4    | View obscured by other glare        |
| 5    | View obsoured by rain/fag condition |

5 View obscured by rain/fog condition

- 6 View obscured by dark/night viewing condition
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 View obscured by other condition
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|----------|---------|--------|
| location_of_veh | NMInt28f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** What was the location of the vehicle prior to the maneuver, with respect to you [nonmotorist]?

| Code | Label          |
|------|----------------|
| 01   | Left front     |
| 02   | Left side      |
| 03   | Left rear      |
| 04   | Right front    |
| 05   | Right side     |
| 06   | Right rear     |
| 07   | Rearward       |
| 08   | Forward        |
| 97   | Not applicable |
| 98   | Other          |

99 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|----------|---------|--------|
| NM_speed      | NMInt29f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Nonmotorist speed prior to start of collision course

| Code<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>7<br>8<br>9 | Label<br>Stopped<br>Accelerating, did not stop<br>Constant speed, did not stop<br>Decelerating<br>Not applicable<br>Other<br>Unknown |          |         |        |
|---|--|----------|---------|--------|
| Variable Nam                            | e  | Format   | Type    | Length |
| NM_stoped                               |  | NMInt30f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** If stopped, what was the period of time stopped prior to start of collision course?

Code Label

- 0 Did not stop
- 1 Rolling stop prior to proceeding
- 2 Stopped <1 second prior to proceeding

- 3 Stopped 1-2 seconds prior to proceeding
- 4 Stopped 3-4 seconds prior to proceeding
- 5 Stopped 5-10 seconds prior to proceeding
- 6 Stopped more than 10 seconds
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format   | Type    | Length |
|---------------|----------|---------|--------|
| Veh_speed     | NMInt31f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: What was the other vehicle travel speed prior to start of collision path?

| Code | Label                        |
|------|------------------------------|
| 0    | Stopped                      |
| 1    | Accelerating, did not stop   |
| 2    | Constant speed, did not stop |
| 3    | Decelerating                 |
| 7    | Not applicable               |
| 8    | Other                        |
| 9    | Unknown                      |
|      |                              |

| Variable Name | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|----------|---------|--------|
| veh_stopped   | NMInt32f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** If stopped, what was the period of time other vehicle stopped prior to start of collision course?

- Code Label
- 0 Did not stop
- 1 Rolling stop prior to proceeding
- 2 Stopped <1 second prior to proceeding
- 3 Stopped 1-2 seconds prior to proceeding
- 4 Stopped 3-4 seconds prior to proceeding
- 5 Stopped 5-10 seconds prior to proceeding
- 6 Stopped more than 10 seconds
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|----------|---------|--------|
| in_a_hurry    | NMInt33f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Were you [nonmotorist] in a hurry prior to the crash occurrence?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
|      |       |

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|----------|---------|--------|
| Driver_in_hurry | NMInt34f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did the other driver/nonmotorist appear to be in a hurry prior to crash occurrence?

1 Yes

2 No

7 Not applicable

9 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format   | Type    | Length |
|--------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| Hearing_restricted | NMInt35f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was your [nonmotorist] hearing restricted by anything before the crash?

- Code Label
- 0 No hearing restrictions

# NONMOTORIST'S HEARING RESTRICTED BY:

- 1 Use of portable radio/cassette/CD player
- 2 Wind noise
- 3 Traffic noise
- 4 Construction noise
- 5 Helmet configuration
- 8 Other
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name     | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| misjudge_approach | NMInt36f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did the nonmotorist attempt an action (turn, cross, etc.) and misjudged the approach speed of the other vehicle(s)?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| 0    | No    |

1 Yes

- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|----------|---------|--------|
| misjudge_gap  | NMInt37f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did the nonmotorist attempt an action (turn, cross, etc.) and misjudge the gap distance to the other vehicle(s)?

Code Label 0 No

- 1 Yes
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|----------|---------|--------|
| NM_stated_speed | NMInt38f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: What was the nonmotorist stated speed before start of collision course?

| Code | Label                    |
|------|--------------------------|
| 00   | Stopped                  |
| **   | Code actual speed in MPH |
| 98   | 98+ MPH                  |
| 99   | Unknown                  |

Note: Asterisk in code column indicates that the stored value is the same as the value in the label column.

| Variable Name                 | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| gap_or_speed_related_to_hurry | NMInt39f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was either gap distance or speed related to being in a hurry?

| Code | Label |
|------|-------|
| 1    | Vaa   |

- 1 Yes 2 No
- 7
- Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|----------|---------|--------|
| Lane_change   | NMInt40f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did the crash involve a lane change maneuver?

- Code Label
- 0 No
- 1 Yes, by this nonmotorist
- Yes, by other vehicle 2
- Not applicable 7
- Unknown 9

| Variable Name                  | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| alter_speed_during_lane_change | NMInt41f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did you [nonmotorist] alter your speed during the lane change maneuver?

Code Label

- 1 Yes, accelerated
- 2 Yes, decelerated
- 3 No, traveling at constant velocity
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name                 | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| other_alter_speed_lane_change | NMInt42f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Did the other driver alter speed during the lane change maneuver?

- 1 Yes, accelerated
- 2 Yes, decelerated
- 3 No, traveling at constant velocity
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name   | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|-----------------|----------|---------|--------|
| risk_taking_beh | NMInt43f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did you [nonmotorist] exhibit any risk taking behavior during the precrash phase?

- Code Label
- 0 Did not exhibit risk taking behavior
- 1 Nonmotorist exhibited risk taking behavior
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| assume_about_driver | NMInt44f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did you [nonmotorist] make any assumptions concerning the actions of the driver of the striking vehicle?

Code Label

- 0 No assumption involved
- 1 Assumed driver of striking vehicle would stop/yield the right-of-way
- 2 Assumed driver of striking vehicle was aware of nonmotorist's presence
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other faulty assumption
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name        | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| make_decision_errors | NMInt45f | Numeric | 8      |

# Survey Question: Did you [nonmotorist] make any other decision errors?

| Code | Lab | el |   |  |
|------|-----|----|---|--|
| -    |     |    | - |  |

- 0 No other decision error
- 1 Yes
- 7 Not applicable
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name              | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| beh_assoc_with_performance | NMInt46f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Did you [nonmotorist] exhibit behavior associated with performance errors

### Code Label

- 0 No performance error
- 1 Nonmotorist panicked/froze
- 2 Nonmotorist overcompensated
- 3 Nonmotorist maintained poor directional control
- 4 Alcohol and/or drug use caused impaired performance
- 5 Physical impairment affected performance (specify)
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other performance error (specify)
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|----------|---------|--------|
| NM_age        | NMInt47f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: What was the Nonmotorists's age at time of crash?

| Code | Label |  |
|------|-------|--|
|      |       |  |

- 00 Less than one year old
- 97 97 years and older
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name NM race | Format   | Type    | Length |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|--------|
|                       | NMInt51f | Numeric | 8      |
|                       | NIVIIIIU | Numenc  | 0      |

### Survey Question: Non-Motorist's race/ethnic origin

| Code | Label                            |
|------|----------------------------------|
| 1    | White (non-Hispanic)             |
| 2    | Black (non-Hispanic)             |
| 3    | White (Hispanic)                 |
| 4    | Black (Hispanic)                 |
| 5    | American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut |
| 6    | Asian or Pacific Islander        |

7 Other

- 8 No driver present
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|---------------|----------|---------|--------|
| NM_injured    | NMInt52f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Were you [nonmotorist] injured?

| Code | Label                     |
|------|---------------------------|
| 0    | No injury                 |
| 1    | Possible injury           |
| 2    | Non-incapacitating injury |
| 3    | Incapacitating injury     |
| 4    | Killed                    |
| 5    | Injury, severity unknown  |
| 6    | Died prior to crash       |
| 9    | Unknown                   |

| Variable Name NM_transported | Format   | Type    | Length |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|--------|
|                              | NMInt53f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Were you [nonmotorist] transported directly from the scene for medical treatment?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name      | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|--------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| NM_relative_to_veh | NMInt54f | Numeric | 8      |

**Survey Question:** Nonmotorist body (chest) orientation relative to striking vehicle prior to avoidance actions?

Code Label

- 1 Facing vehicle
- 2 Facing away
- 3 Left side to vehicle
- 4 Right side to vehicle
- 8 Other
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name    | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| NM_1st_avoidance | NMInt55f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Nonmotorist first avoidance action?

- Code Label
- 01 No avoidance action
- 02 Stopped
- 03 Turned away from vehicle
- 04 Dove or fell away
- 05 Accelerated pace
- 06 Reduced pace
- 07 Jumped
- 08 Turned toward vehicle
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format   | Type    | Length |
|---------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| <b>Ped_hand_use</b> | NMInt56f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Pedestrian's hand use in avoidance action

- Code Label
- 0 No pedestrian involved
- 1 No hand use

# **USED HANDS TO**

- 3 Vault corner of vehicle
- 4 Vault onto vehicle
- 5 Brace against vehicle
- 7 Not applicable
- 8 Other
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name              | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| veh_under_driver_s_control | NMInt57f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Was the vehicle under the driver's control?

## Code Label

- 1 Vehicle under control
- 2 Vehicle not under control
- 8 Other
- 9 Unknown

| Variable Name    | Format   | Type    | Length |
|------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| driver avoidance | NMInt58f | Numeric | 8      |
|                  |          |         | •      |

Survey Question: Did the driver of the vehicle take any avoidance actions?

Code Label 1 Yes 2 No 7 Not applicable

9 Unknown

| Variable Name       | Format   | Туре    | Length |
|---------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| veh_ped_interaction | NMInt59f | Numeric | 8      |

Survey Question: Vehicle/Pedestrian Interaction

| Code Labe | L |
|-----------|---|
|           |   |

- 01 Carried by vehicle, wrapped position
- 02 Carried by vehicle, slid to windshield
- 03 Carried by vehicle, position unknown
- 04 Passed over by vehicle
- 05 Thrown straight forward
- 06 Thrown forward and left of vehicle
- 07 Thrown forward and right of vehicle
- 08 Knocked to pavement, forward
- 09 Knocked to pavement, left of vehicle
- 10 Knocked to pavement, right of vehicle
- 11 Knocked to pavement, run over or dragged by vehicle
- 12 Shunted to left (corner impacts only)
- 13 Shunted to right (corner impacts only)
- 14 Bumped or pushed aside
- 15 Snagged, rotated
- 16 Snagged, dragged by vehicle
- 17 Foot or legs run over
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown